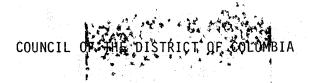
kwiktag ° 103 204 508

ENEOLINENT(S)



NOTICE

D.C. LAW 8-129

"District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Amendments Act of 1989".

Pursuant to Section 412 of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, P. L. 93-198, "the Act", the Council of the District of Columbia adopted Bill No. 8-2 on first and second readings, October 10, 1989, and October 24, 1989, respectively. Following the signature of the Mayor on December 21, 1989, this legislation was assigned Act No. 8-138, published in the January 5, 1990, edition of the $\underline{\text{D.C.}}$ Register, (Vol. 37 page 55) and transmitted to the National Capital Planning Commission ("NCPC") for a 60-day review, in accordance with sections 203 and 423 of the Act.

In response to NCPC adoption on February 22, 1990, of a resolution certifying findings of Federal interest impacts of Act No. 8-138, the Council adopted Title II of Bill 8-467, "District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Amendments Act of 1989 NCPC-Recommended Amendments, and Closing of Public Alleys in Square 669, S.O. 88-452, Act of 1990, on first and second readings, February 27, 1990, and March 13, 1990, respectively. Following the signature of the Mayor on March 27, 1990, this legislation was assigned Act No. 8-184, published in the April 6, 1990, edition of the $\underline{\text{D.C.}}$ Register, (Vol. 37 page 2213) and transmitted, along with Act No. 8-138, to Congress on March 30, 1990 for a 30-day review, in accordance with Section 602(c)(1) of the Act.

The Council of the District of Columbia hereby gives notice that the 30-day Congressional Review Period on the "District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Amendments Act of 1989" has expired and, therefore, cites the enactment of this legislation as D.C. Law 8-129, effective May 23, 1990. The Council also notes the expiration of the Congressional Review Period on the "District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Amendments Act of 1989 NCPC-Recommended Amendments, and Closing of Public Alleys in Square 669, S.O. 88-452, Act of 1990, which has been cited as D.C. Law 8-132, effective May 23, 1990.

DAVID A. CLARKE

Chairman of the Council

Dates Counted During the 30-day Congressional Review Period:

March 30

April 2,3,4,5,18,19,20,23,24,25,26,27,30

May 1,2,3,4,7,8,9,10,11,14,15,16,17,18,21,22

MAY 23 1990

AN ACT

Codification,
District of Columbia Code
(1990 Supplement)

IC. ACT 8 - 138

IN THE COUNCIL OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

DEC 21 1989

To amend the District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Act of 1984.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, That this act may be cited as the "District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Amendments Act of 1989".

Sec. 2. Comprehensive Plan amendments. The District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Act of 1984, effective April 10, 1984 (D.C. Law 5-76; D.C. Code, sec. 1-245 passim), is amended as follows:

Note, 1-245

- "(a) Section 3 is amended as follows:
- (1) Title I (10 DCMR 101.1 et seq.) is amended as follows:
- (A) Section 101 6. (10 DCMR 107) is amended to read as follows:

"6. Preserving and Ensuring Community Input.

"Continuous community input into the implementation of titles I through XII of this section ("Comprehensive Plan") will be assured by the requirement of a periodic review. Not later than January 31st of each even-numbered calendar year, the Mayor shall submit to the Council a report on the progress made by the government of the District of Columbia ("District") in implementing the Comprehensive Plan. The Council shall schedule a public hearing on the progress report and, following each review period, submit to the Mayor the findings of the Council and a copy of the public testimony on the progress report.

"Each progress report shall include an action report, which shall detail, by Comprehensive Plan policy, lead agency, and fiscal year quarter, any action required to implement the objectives and policies of the Comprehensive Plan. For each action, the quarter scheduled for initiating the action and the quarter scheduled for completing the action shall be indicated. The action report shall address

any action not yet completed that relates to the Comprehensive Plan.

"The progress report that is required to be submitted by January 31, 1990, shall include the details of a process for annually evaluating how the capital improvements program promotes the objectives and policies of the Comprehensive Plan.

"The progress report required to be submitted by January 31, 1990, shall include the details of a process for executive branch consideration of proposed amendments to the Comprehensive Plan that have been initiated by the executive branch or the public. The process for consideration of proposed amendments initiated by the executive branch or the public shall include, but not be limited to:

"(A) Standards for appropriateness;

"(B) A format and deadline for submission of

amendments;

"(C) Publication and distribution of the proposed amendments;

"(D) Notice to affected advisory neighborhood commissions, land owners, the Council, and other appropriate parties;

"(E) Public hearings to be held by the

Mayor; and

"(F) Submission by the Mayor to the Council

of proposed amendments to the Comprehensive Plan.

"Beginning in March 1993, the Mayor shall submit to the Council any proposed amendment to the Comprehensive Plan by March 31st of each odd-numbered year. Proposed amendments may also be submitted at any other time that the Mayor determines to be necessary.".

(B) Section 102 (10 DCMR 109) is amended as

follows:

(i) By inserting the following new sentence before the last sentence of the first paragraph:

"Since the Land Use element integrates the policies and objectives of all other District elements, it should be given greater weight than the other elements.";

(ii) By striking the first part of the first sentence of the second paragraph from the word, "Except" through the phrase "elements of the Comprehensive Plan itself," and inserting in its place the phrase:

"Except as specifically required by other law, the District elements of the Comprehensive Plan, or the home rule charter provision that zoning shall not be inconsistent with the Comprehensive Plan in An Act Providing for the zoning of the District of Columbia and the regulation of the location, height, bulk, and uses of buildings and other structures and of the uses of land in the District of

Columbia, and for other purposes, approved December 24, 1973 (87 Stat. 792; D.C. Code, sec. 5-414),"; and

(iii) By adding the following new

paragraph at the end:

"In addition to the requirement set forth in the Charter and in this act that zoning shall not be inconsistent with the Comprehensive Plan, the governmental issuance of public space permits shall also not be inconsistent with the Plan. The consistency of each building and construction permit shall be reviewed pursuant to section 1135 (11) of the Comprehensive Plan.".

(C) Section 107 (10 DCMR 199) is amended by

adding the following definitions:

"(i) 'Day-Night Average Sound Level' ('Ldn') means the annual average aircraft noise level, in decibels, that occurs during a 24-hour period, from midnight to midnight, after the addition of 10 decibels to sound levels in the night from midnight to 7:00 a.m. and from 10:00 p.m. to midnight."; and

"(i) 'Washington National Airport Noise Impact Area' means the land located within the District of Columbia that is exposed to aircraft noise levels of 65 Day-Night Average Sound Level (Ldn) or higher, upon being mapped for the Washington National Airport Master Plan by the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority and approved by the Federal Aviation Administration.".

(2) Title II (10 DCMR 200 et seq.) is amended as follows:

(A) Section 201 (10 DCMR 200) is amended by

adding a new paragraph (n) to read as follows:

"(n) Affordable, quality child care is an essential precondition for parents with children under the age of 15 to work, seek employment, complete school, and participate in job training programs.".

(B) Section 208(13) (10 DCMR 203.2(m)) is amended by inserting the phrase ", consistent with the Land Use element and any ward and small area plan," after the phrase "selected Metrorail station areas".

(C) Section 218 (10 DCMR 208) is amended as

follows:

(i) By striking the word "and" at the

end of paragraph "(8);

(ii) By striking the period at the end of paragraph "(9) and inserting a semi-colon in its place; and

(iii) By adding the following new

paragraphs at the end:

"(10) Encourage developers of new and rehabilitated residential or commercial developments to provide space for non-profit child-care facilities or

contribute funds to a trust fund to be used for child care subsidy or voucher programs;

"(11) Facilitate the establishment of new and the expansion of existing child care facilities in residential, commercial, and mixed use areas;

"(12) Provide information and technical assistance to employers that operate in the District to encourage the employers to provide child-care services and facilities for their employees;

"(13) Enact programs and policies to ensure the availability of financial assistance and tax credits to community organizations and employers, that start child-care facilities in areas of greatest need; and

"(14) Provide adequate subsidies to each eligible parent with a child under the age of 15 years who requires child care to participate in an educational program, job training, or employment.".

"(3) Title III (10 DCMR 300 et seq.) is amended as follows:

(A) Section 301 (10 DCMR 301.1 and 301.2) is amended by adding a new paragraph "(g) to read as follows:

- "(g) The District government recognizes the need to increase the supply of child care facilities in each residential area and should intensify District government efforts to identify and address issues applicable to child care. Zoning and health-care regulations should be designed to promote an increase in affordable child care programs and facilities.".
- (B) Section 310 (10 DCMR 304.2) is amended as follows:
- (i) By striking the word "and" at the end of paragraph (13);
- (ii) By striking the period at the end of paragraph (14) and inserting a semi-colon in its place;
- (iii) By adding the following new paragraphs at the end:
- "(15) Control the conversion of residential housing to non-residential and transient use; and
- "(16) Work to achieve an adequate supply of child care facilities by allowing the establishment of new or the expansion of existing child care facilites in residential and mixed use areas.".
- (4) Title IV (10 DCMR $400 \ \underline{\text{et seq}}$.) is amended as follows:
- (A) Section 404 (DCMR 401.2) is amended as follows:
- (i) By striking the period at the end of paragraph (7) and inserting the phrase "; and" in its place; and

(ii) By adding a new paragraph (8) to

read as follows:

"(8) Initiate a program of testing for lead in each residential property and in any facility that provides water for drink or food preparation and develop a program for the replacement of lead pipes.".

(B) Section 406 (10 DCMR 402.2) is amended as follows:

(i) By striking the word "and" at the
end of paragraph (3);

(ii) By striking the period at the end of paragraph (4) and inserting the phrase "; and" in its place; and

(iii) By adding the following new paragraphs at the end:

- "(5) Develop and implement a radon testing program to be made available to each resident at a nominal fee; and
- "(6) Require standards for asbestos abatement work in the District, including licensing and inspection, to ensure adequate protection of the health and safety of asbestos abatement workers and commercial and residential occupants of buildings where asbestos abatement work is performed.".
- (C) Section 410 (10 DCMR 404.2) is amended as follows:

(i) By striking the word "and" at the
end of paragraph (6);

(ii) By striking the period at the end of paragraph (7) and inserting the phrase "; and" in its place; and

(iii) By adding the following new paragraph (8) to read as follows:

"(8) Encourage the planting and retention of private trees through planning, zoning, and building regulation and any discretionary governmental action.".

(D) New sections 419a and 419b are added to read as follows:

"Sec. 419a. Reducing the Impact of Aircraft Noise Objective.

"The reduction of the impact of aircraft noise objective is to promote interior noise level reductions in areas affected by high aircraft noise with measurements of 65 Day-Night Average Sound Level (Ldn) or higher.

"Sec. 419b. Policies in Support of Reducing the Impact of Aircraft Noise.

"The policies established in support of the reduction of the impact of aircraft noise objective are as follows:

"(1) Support modification of the zoning regulations and maps to provide support for the

establishment of the Washington National Airport Noise Impact Area ("Noise Impact Area"), which shall include all land within the District that falls within the 65 Ldn and higher noise contours, upon being mapped for the Washington National Airport Master Plan by the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority and approved by the Federal Aviation Administration. Only new construction within the Noise Impact Area shall be required to comply with interior noise level reduction standards set forth in the Federal Aviation Administration's Advisory Circular Number 150/5020-1, issued on August 5, 1983, entitled "Noise Control and Compatibility Planning for Airports". The Development of interior noise level reduction standards shall be coordinated with appropriate District government agencies; and

"(2) Support modification of the Construction Codes of the District of Columbia to provide for interior noise level reduction requirements for new construction within the Washington National Airport Noise Impact Area as may be mapped by the Zoning Commission. The interior noise level reduction standards for new construction within the Noise Impact Area shall be based on the Federal Aviation Administration's Advisory Circular Number 150/5020-1, issued on August 5, 1983, entitled "Noise Control and Compatibility Planning for Airports.".

(E) Section 421 (3) (10 DCMR 409.2(c)) is amended to read as follows:

- "(3) Provide procedures to assess the environmental implication of development projects, including public utility and regional projects that affect the District, in a coordinated manner in accordance with the Large Tract Review Procedures of the Office of Planning, effective December 12, 1986 (10 DCMR 2300 et seq.). The program of environmental assessments should be designed to ensure the inclusion of pertinent major information about the environment in the coordinated review of development proposals required by the Plan;".
- (5) Title V (10 DCMR 500 et seq.) is amended as follows:
- (A) Section 501(c) (10 DCMR 500.4) is amended by amending the 3rd sentence by inserting after the phrase "and handicapped citizens" the phrase "or available for school age children between school and after school programs".
- (B) Section 506 (DCMR 502.2) is amended as follows:
- "(i) By amending paragraph (3) to read as follows:

"(3) Promote the increased use of mass transit in the District and the region by encouraging the following programs: "(A) The subsidization by merchants of transit trips for shoppers and employees;

"(B) The provision of public transit incentives by developers and employers to employees, which may include shuttle buses to Metrorail stations and subsidized fare cards and flash passes;

"(C) Educational programs to acquaint residents with the convenience of mass transit;

"(D) Increased advertising of schedules and timetables; and

"(E) Extension of mass transit service, including expansion of Metro parking facilities, in response to increased patronage;" and

(ii) By amending paragraph (5) by inserting the phrase "school age children,". after the phrase "the handicapped,".

(C) Section 508(3) (10 DCMR 503.2(c)) is amended to read as follows:

"(3) Promote the use of alternatives to the private passenger automobile, including bicycling and walking, and provide additional pedestrian paths and bicycle routes and facilities;".

(D) Section 510 (10 DCMR 504.2) is amended as follows:

(i) By inserting the following sentences at the end of paragraph (3):

"Establish criteria for defining the minimum number of parking spaces required for new construction based on existing traffic levels, neighborhood uses, and citizen input. Require major developments to demonstrate that adequate parking will exist for occupants and other users, in accordance with the Large Tract Review Procedures of the Office of Planning, effective December 12, 1986 (10 DCMR 2300 et seq.; 33 DCR 7701-7709), and with the Zoning Regulations at 11 DCMR 100 et seq.";

(ii) By striking the word "and" at the end of paragraph (4);

(iii) By amending paragraph (5) to read as follows:

"(5) Require a systematic program for the maintenance and repair of streets, alleys, bridges, sidewalks, and related facilities, including improvements in interagency coordination of the scheduling of street repairs or maintenance, watermain or sewer work beneath the streets, and temporary street lane closures due to adjacent construction to reduce disruptions in traffic and pedestrian flow, particularly in the Central Employment Area;";

(iv) By adding the following new paragraphs at the end:

- "(6) Determine the feasibility of constructing dedicated but unbuilt streets or abandoning the dedicated but unbuilt streets as public vehicular rights-of-way and converting the dedicated but unbuilt streets to parks; and
- "(7) Consult with any affected advisory neighborhood commission before issuing a permit to construct a road or street.".
- (E) Section 512 (10 DCMR 505) is amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 512. Policies in Support of the Air Transportation Objectives.

"The policies established in support of the air transporation objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Encourage the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority to continue to work with public and private sector organizations to develop plans for high-speed surface access and ground service improvements to Washington Dulles Airport to increase the attractiveness of Washington Dulles Airport for future increases in air service that will not be accommodated at Washington National Airport;
- "(2) Encourage the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority and the Federal Aviation Administration to prevent the introduction of wide-body jets at Washington National Airport due to concerns about safety;
- "(3) Encourage the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority to prohibit the operation of commercial aircraft to and from Washington National Airport between 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m., or impose stricter night-time restrictions on decibel levels to eliminate adverse noise impacts upon residents attributable to the operation of commercial aircraft at Washington National Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 p.m.; and
- "(4) Promote compatible land use and interior noise level reductions in areas of high aircraft noise.
- (F) Section 516 (10 DCMR 507.2) is amended as follows:
- (i) By amending paragraph (2) to read as follows:
- "(2) Continue to install traffic system management techniques throughout the District to improve taxi service and automobile inspection procedures, and to support the District government's programs for neighborhood stabilization and commercial growth and development;";
- (ii) By striking the word "and" at the
 end of paragraph "(4);
- (iii) By amending paragraph (5) to read as follows:
- "(5) Establish, expand, or continue assistance for transit-dependent groups in the District, including the elderly, students, school age children, and persons whose

situation require special services, including isolated persons and children in homeless shelters;";

(iv) By adding the following new

paragraphs at the end of the section:

"(6) Develop and publish criteria for a Transportation Management Plan to be required for each new construction project that is subject to the Large Tract Review Procedures of the Office of Planning, effective December 12, 1986 (10 DCMR 2300 et seg.);

- "(7) Improve the District's system of traffic control signals to increase traffic efficiency and safety, particularly on major arteries, through such measures as expeditiously implementing a computerized traffic control system across the District, substantially increasing the installation of traffic control mast arms, and synchronizing traffic control lights; and
- "(8) Establish a bicycle route system in conformity with the Bicycle Transportation Plan for the District of Columbia, approved June 9, 1987, by the District of Columbia Bicycle Advisory Council.".
- (6) Title VI (10 DCMR 600 et seq.) is amended as follows:
- (A) Section 604 (10 DCMR 602.2.) is amended as follows:
- (i) By striking the word "and" at the
 end of paragraph (3);
- (ii) By striking the period at the end of paragraph (4) and inserting the phrase "; and" in its place; and
- (iii) By adding a new paragraph (5) to read as follows:
- "(5) Assess the physical changes to public school buildings needed to accommodate child care programs for pre-school and school-age children.".
- (B) Section 606 (10 DCMR 602.2) is amended as follows:
- (i) By inserting the phrase "by March 30, 1990, including a detailed listing and map of the existing inventory of publicly owned and leased property" after the phrase "Develop a District-wide public facilities plan"; and
- (ii) By adding the following sentences at the end of the last paragraph:

"The review and assessment, which shall be prepared not less frequently than once every 5 years shall result in a periodic update of the Plan. The public facilities plan required to be developed and periodically updated by this section shall be submitted to the Council for a 45-day period of review, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, legal holidays, and days of Council recess. If the Council does

not approve or disapprove the public facilities plan, in whole or in part, by resolution within this 45-day review period, the public facilities plan shall be deemed approved.".

(C) By adding the following new sections

(C) By adding the following new sections to read as follows:

"Sec. 617. Schools and related facilities.

- "(a) The facilities listed below, while occupied by the District government, shall be designated as local public facilities:
 - "(1) Adams Elementary School;
 - "(2) Aiton Elementary School;
 - "(3) Amidon Elementary School;
 - "(4) Anacostia Senior High School;
 - "(5) Apprenticeship School Community Development
- - "(7) Backus Junior High School;
 - "(8) Ballou Senior High School/Adult Education

Center

- "(9) Bancroft Elementary School;
- "(10) Banneker Senior High School (Instruction);
- "(11) Barnard Elementary School;
- "(12) Beers Elementary School/Community School;
- "(13) Bell Career Development

Center/Multicultural Senior High School;

- "(14) Benning Elementary School;
- "(15) Birney Elementary School;
- "(16) Blow Elementary School;
- "(17) Bowen Elementary School;
- "(18) Brent Elementary School;
- "(19) Brightwood Elementary School;
- "(20) Brookland Elementary School;
- "(21) Browne Junior High School;
- "(22) Bruce-Monroe Elementary School/Community

School:

- "(23) Bryan Elementary School;
- "(24) Buchanan Secondary Learning Center;
- "(25) Bundy Program(Hamilton);
- "(26) Bunker Hill Elementary School;
- "(27) Burdick Career Development Center;
- "(28) Burroughs Elementary School;
- "(29) Burville Elementary School;
- "(30) Cardozo Senior High School;
- "(31) Carver Elementary School;
- "(32) Chamberlain Career Development Center;
- "(33) Clark Elementary School;
- "(34) Cleveland Elementary School;
- "(35) J.F. Cook Elementary School;
- "(36) H.D. Cooke Elementary School;

```
"(37)
                 Coolidge Senior High School;
          "(38)
                 Davis Elementary School;
          "(39)
                 D.C. Skills Center Career Development
Center (Armstrong);
          "(40)
                 Deal Junior High School;
          "(41)
                 Douglass Junior High School;
          "(42)
                 Draper Elementary School;
          "(43)
                 Drew Elementary School;
          "(44)
                 Dunbar Senior High School;
          "(45)
                 Eastern Senior High School;
          "(46)
                 Eaton Elementary School;
          "(47)
                 Eliot Junior High School;
          "(48)
                 Ellington School of the Arts (Instruction);
          "(49)
                 Emery Elementary School;
          "(50)
                 Evans Junior High School;
          "(51)
                 Eternal High School/Adult Education Center
(Franklin);
          "(52)
                 Filmore Art Center Elementary School;
          "(53)
                 Fletcher-Johnson Educational Center;
          "(54)
                 Fort Lincoln;
          "(55)
                 Fort Lincoln Elementary School/Community
School;
          "(56)
                 Francis Junior High School;
          "(57)
                 Franklin School Adult Education Center;
          "(58)
                 Friendship Community School/Education
Center;
          "(59)
                 Gage-Eckington Elementary School;
          "(60)
                 Garfield Elementary School;
          "(61)
                 Garnet-Patterson Junior School;
          "(62)
                 Garrison Elementary School;
          "(63)
                 Gibbs Elementary School;
          "(64)
                 Giddings Elementary School;
          "(65)
                 Goding Elementary School;
          "(66)
                 Gordon Adult Education Center;
          "(67)
                 Green Elementary School;
          "(68)
                 Grimke Program (Terrell);
          "(69)
                 Harmilton Junior High School;
          "(70)
                 Hardy Middle School;
          "(71)
                 Harris Elementary School;
          "(72)
                 Harrison Elementary School;
          "(73)
                 Hart Junior High School;
          "(74)
                 Hearst Elementary School;
          "(75)
                 Hendley Elementary School;
          "(76)
                 Hine Junior High School;
          "(77)
                 Hobson Middle School (Watkins);
          "(78)
                 Houston Elementary School;
          "(79)
                 Hyde Elementary School;
          "(80)
                 Janney Elementary School;
          "(81)
                 Jefferson Junior High School;
          "(82)
                 Johnson Junior High School;
```

```
"(83)
                 Keene Elementary School;
          "(84)
                 Kenilworth Elementary School;
          "(85)
                 Ketcham Elementary School;
          "(86)
                 Key Elementary School;
          "(87)
                 Kimball Elementary School;
          "(88)
                 King, Martin Luther Jr. Elementary School
(Congress Heights Elementary School);
          "(89)
                 Kingsman Elementary School;
          "(90)
                 Kramer Junior High School;
          "(91)
                 Lafayette Elementary School;
          "(92)
                 Langdon Elementary School;
          "(93)
                 Langley Junior High School;
          "(94)
                 LaSalle Elementary School;
          "(95)
                 Leckie Elementary School;
          "(96)
                 Mamie D. Lee;
          "(97)
                 Lewis Elementary School;
          "(98)
                 Lincoln Junior High School;
          "(99)
                 Logan Community School;
          "(100)
                  Ludlow-Taylor Elementary School;
          "(101)
                   MacFarland Junior High School;
          "(102)
                  Malcolm X Elementary School;
          "(103)
                  Mann Elementary School;
          "(104)
                  Maury Elementary School;
          "(105)
                  McGogney Elementary School;
          "(106)
                  McKinley Senior High School;
          "(107)
                  Merritt Elementary School;
          "(108)
                  Meyer Elementary School;
          "(109)
                  Kelly Miller Junior High School;
          "(110)
                  Miner Elementary School;
          "(111)
                  Montgomery Elementary School;
          "(112)
                  Moten Elementary School;
          "(113)
                  Murch Elementary School;
          "(114)
                  Nalle Elementary School;
          "(115)
                  Nichols Avenue Follow Through Program
(Birney);
          "(116)
                  Noyes Elementary School;
          "(117)
                  Orr Elementary School;
          "(118)
                  Oyster Elementary School;
          "(119)
                  Park View Elementary School;
          "(120)
                  Patterson Elementary School;
          "(121)
                  Paul Junior High School;
          "(122)
                  Payne Elementary School;
          "(123)
                  Peabody Elementary School;
          "(124)
                  Penn Career Development Center;
          "(125)
                  Petworth Elementary School;
          "(126)
                  Phelps Career Development Center;
          "(127)
                  Plummer Elementary School;
          "(128)
                  Powell Elementary School;
          "(129)
                  Prospect Learning Center (Wormley);
          "(130)
                  Rabaut Junior High School;
```

```
"(131)
                  Randle Highlands Elementary School;
          "(132)
                  Raymond Elementary School;
          "(133)
                  Reed Community School/Learning Center;
          "(134)
                  Richardson Elementary School;
          "(135)
                  River Terrace Community School;
          "(136)
                  Roosevelt Senior High School/Adult
Education Center;
          "(137)
                  Roper Junior High School;
          "(138)
                  Ross Elementary School;
          "(139)
                  Rudolph Elementary School;
          "(140)
                  Savoy Elementary School;
          "(141)
                  School Without Walls Senior High School
(Grant);
          "(142)
                  Seaton Elementary School;
          "(143)
                  Senate Page School (Library of Congress);
          "(144)
                  Shadd Elementary School;
          "(145)
                  Shaed Slementary School;
          "(146)
                  Sharpe Health School:
          "(147)
                  Shaw Community School;
          "(148)
                  Shaw Junior High School;
          "(149)
                  Shepherd Elementary School;
          "(150)
                  Simon Elementary School;
          "(151)
                  Slater-Langston Elementary School;
          "(152)
                  Slowe Elementary School;
          "(153)
                  Smothers Elementary School;
          "(154)
                  Sousa Junior High School;
          "(155)
                  Spingarn Senior High School/Adult
Education Center;
          "(156)
                  Stanton Elementary School;
          "(157)
                  Stevens Elementary School;
          "(158)
                  Stoddert Elementary School;
          "(159)
                  Stuart Junior High School;
          "(160)
                  Syphax Elementary School;
          "(161)
                  Taft Junior High School;
          "(162)
                  Takoma Elementary School/Community School;
          "(163)
                  M.C. Terrell Elementary School;
          "(164)
                  R.H. Terrell Junior High School;
          "(165)
                  Thomas Elementary School;
          "(166)
                  Thomson Elementary School;
          "(167)
                  Truesdell Elementary School;
          "(168)
                  Tubman Elementary School;
          "(169)
                  Turner Elementary School;
          "(170)
                  Tyler Elementary School;
          "(171)
                  Van Ness Elementary School;
          "(172)
                  Vision Program (Tyler);
          "(173)
                  Walker-Jones Elementary School;
          "(174)
                  Washington-Dix Street Academy/Adult
Education Center (Hamilton);
          "(175)
                  Washington Highland Elementary
School/Community Center;
```

```
"(176)
                  M.M. Washington Career Development Center;
          "(177)
                  Watkins Elementary School;
          "(178)
                  Weatherless Elementary School;
          "(179)
                  Webb Elementary School;
          "(180)
                  West Elementary School;
          "(181)
                  Wheatley Elementary School;
          "(182)
                  Whittier Elementary School;
          "(183)
                  Wilkinson Elementary School;
          "(184)
                  J.O. Wilson Elementary School;
          "(185)
                  W. Wilson Senior High School;
          "(186)
                  Winston Community School/Educational
Center;
          "(187)
                  Woodridge Elementary School;
          "(188)
                  C.G. Woodson. Junior High School;
          "(189)
                  H.D. Woodson Community School;
          "(190)
                  Woodson, H.D. Senior High School;
                  Young Elementary School;
          "(191)
                      "BUILDINGS OF THE
          "UNIVERSITY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
          "(192)
                  Building 3 - 1321 H Street, N.W.;
          "(193)
                  Building 6 - 1221-25 Taylor Street, N.W.;
          "(194)
                  Building 7- 733 8th Street, N.W.;
          "(195)
                  Building 10 - 916-18 G Street, N.W.;
          "(196)
                  Building 19 - 900 F Street, N.W.;
          "(197)
                  Building 20 8th & K Streets, N.W.;
          "(198)
                  Building 30 - Hangar 10, National Airport;
          "(199)
                  Building 31 - 1351 Nicholson Street, N.W.;
          "(200)
                  Building 32 - 4200 Connecticut Avenue,
N.W.;
          "(201)
                  Building 38 - 4200 Connecticut Avenue,
N.W.;
          "(202)
                  Building 39 - 4200 Connecticut Avenue,
N.W.;
          "(203)
                  Building 41 - 4200 Connecticut Avenue,
N.W.;
          "(204)
                  Building 42 - 4200 Connecticut Avenue,
N.W.;
          "(205)
                  Building 43 - 4200 Connecticut Avenue,
N.W.;
          "(206)
                  Building 44 - 4200 Connecticut Avenue,
N.W.;
          "(207)
                  Building 46 - 4200 Connecticut Avenue,
N.W.;
          "(208)
                  Building 47 - 4200 Connecticut Avenue,
N.W.;
          "(209)
                  Building 48 - 4200 Connecticut Avenue,
N.W.;
          "(210)
                  Building 50 - 2565 Georgia Avenue, N.W.;
          "(211)
                  Building 51 - 1100 Harvard Street, N.W.;
```

```
"(212)
                  Building 64 - 3520 Rittenhouse Street,
N.W.
          "(213) Building 66 - Brooks Mansion, 901 Newton
Street, N.E.; and
          "(214) Building 67 - 6001 Georgia Avenue, N.W.;
           Squares 401, 402, 425, and 426, immediately north
of Mount Vernon Square, shall be designated as local public
facilities to indicate the intended location for public
higher education facilities and related development.
Notwithstanding the designation, other uses, including the
development of low and moderate income housing, are not
precluded on squares 401, 402, 425, and 426.
     "Sec. 618. Libraries and related facilities.
     "The following libraries shall be designated as local
public facilities:
          "(1)
                Martin Luther King Memorial Library;
          "(2)
                Branches;
               "(A)
                     Anacostia:
               "(B)
                     Benning;
               "(C)
                     Capitol View;
               "(D)
                     Chevy Chase;
               "(E)
                     Cleveland Park;
               "(F)
                     Francis A. Gregory;
               "(G)
                     Georgetown;
               "(H)
                     Lamond-Riggs;
               "(I)
                     Mt. Pleasant;
               "(J)
                     Northeast;
               "(K)
                     Palisades;
               "(L)
                     Petworth;
               "(M)
                     Shepherd Park;
               "(N)
                     Southeast;
               "(0)
                     Southwest:
               "(P)
                     Takoma Park;
               "(Q)
                     Tenley-Friendship;
               "(R)
                     Washington Highlands;
               "(S)
                     Watha T. Daniel;
               "(T)
                     West End; and
               "(U)
                     Woodridge;
               Community Libraries;
               "(A)
                     Langston;
               "(B)
                     Parklands-Turner;
               "(C)
                     R.L. Christian; and
               "(D)
                     Sursum Corda;
          "(4)
               Deanwood Kiosk.
          (7)
               Title VII (10 DCMR 700 et seq.) is amended as
follows:
                    Section 718 (10 DCMR 708.2) is amended
               (A)
as follows:
                    (i)
                         By striking the word "and" at the
```

end of paragraph (5):

- (ii) By striking the period at the end of paragraph "(6) and inserting the phrase ", and" in its place; and
- (iii) By adding a new paragraph (7) to read as follows:
- "(7) Review the street vending regulations to assure adequate protection of both residential and commercial areas, particularly outside the Central Employment Area, from any adverse impact of street vending.".
- (B) Section 720(7) (10 DCMR 709.2(g)) is amended to read as follows:
- "(7) Enhance and maintain design emphasis on the special nature of each area through distinctive landscaping and the development of paving, lighting, signs, and street furniture in accord with the architectural character of the area.".
- (C) Section 728 (10 DCMR 713.2) is amended as follows:
- (i) By amending paragraph (1) to read as follows:
- "(1) Establish and publish standards for design review of developments by the Office of Planning in established design areas and of development projects that are subject to the Large Tract Review Procedures of the Office of Planning, effective December 12, 1986 (10 DCMR 2300 et seq.), to assure consistency with the urban design and other elements of the Plan; and
- "(A) Include, as part of the design review function, a management system that encourages optimum streetscape design, streamlines administrative review and approval, and minimizes maintenance burdens;
- "(B) Develop, as part of the design review system, a thorough program for environmental security as a supportive measure for crime prevention; and
- "(C) Include a mechanism for community participation in the design review process;"; and

 (ii) By amending paragraph (5) to read as follows:
- "(5) Endeavor to provide appropriate design guidance and comprehensive controls for signs, particularly for lighted signs, in order to ensure adequate and complementary retail advertisement and reinforce the positive image qualities of particular commercial areas.".
- (8) Title VIII (10 DCMR 800 et seq.) is amended as follows:
- (A) Section 811 is amended by adding the following paragraphs at the end of the section:
- "(e) A map that depicts the location of historic districts and landmarks in the District shall be published

by June 30, 1990, updated not less frequently than once every 5 years, and be available for review in each public library of the District and for sale by the District of Columbia Office of Documents.

"(f) The District and federal governments should support compliance by chanceries with the Historic Landmark and Historic District Protection Act of 1978, effective March 3, 1979 (D.C. Law 2-144; D.C. Code, sec. 5-1001 et seq.).

Note, 5-1001

- (9) Title X (10 DCMR 1000 et seq.) is amended as follows:
- (A) Section 1001(a) (10 DCMR 1000.1(a)) is amended by inserting the phrase "child care services" after the phrase "vocational rehabilitation services;".
- (B) Section 1004 (10 DCMR 1003.2) is amended as follows:
- (i) By striking the word "and" at the end of paragraph (7);
- (ii) By amending paragraph (8) to read as follows:
- "(8) Coordinate existing services and policies and provide new services in health, housing, transportation, and recreation, including the establisment of multi-purpose senior centers in areas that have a large elderly population and the provision of transportation to and from the centers, to make it possible for the elderly to remain independent in their own homes;"
- (iii) By adding the following new paragraphs at the end:
- "(9) Ensure that the staff of each child care facility participates in on-going training to maintain high quality and professional standards of care.".
- "(10) Increase distribution of information on health and social services available to the elderly, disabled, destitute, and others who need human services.".
- (10) Title XI (10 DCMR 1100 et seq.) is amended as follows:
- (A) Section 1105 (10 DCMR 1104) is amended as follows:
- (i) By amending paragraph (9) to read as follows:
- "(9) Protect residential neighborhoods from incompatible uses and activities that generate excessive traffic, noise, litter, and other damaging environmental impacts, by consulting with neighborhood organizations to promote buffering and techniques that provide for appropriate separation of uses and mitigation of cut-through problems, which may require modification of the Zoning Regulations of the District of Columbia (11 DCMR 101 et seq.), limitations on access to certain streets, or strict

enforcement of traffic, anti-littering, noise, and pollution
regulations;";

(ii) By amending paragraph (11) to read

as follows:

"(11) Control the external negative impact of new non-residential uses that are permitted in residential areas to provide sufficient parking, loading areas, pick-up and drop-off access consistent with the activity level of the non-residential uses. With respect to permitted, non-residential uses, including schools, hospitals, churches, and clinics, this policy is designed to reduce the possible adverse impact of the non-residential uses on the residential area.;";

(iii) By amending paragraph (16) to

read as follows:

"(16) Protect residential neighborhoods from concentrations of community based residential facilities ("CBRFs"), by ensuring that there is an equitable distribution of CBRFs throughout the District and preventing the location of any CBRF within 500 feet of the location of another CBRF, except that the 500-foot rule shall not violate the Fair Housing Amendments Act, approved March 12, 1989 (102 Stat. 1619; 42 U.S.C. 3601 et seq.) ("Fair Housing Act"). For the purposes of this paragraph, the term 'handicap' has the same meaning as in section 802(h) of the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3602(h));";

(iv) By striking the period at the end of paragraph (17) and inserting a semi-colon in its place; and

(v) By adding the following new paragraphs at the end:

"(18) Control the conversion of residential housing to guest houses, bed and breakfast establishments, clinics, and other non-residential or transient uses;

"(19) Prohibit the reduction of existing parking at hotels in residential zoning districts; and

"(20) Continue to discourage the location of new chanceries and the expansion of existing chanceries in essentially residential use areas.".

(B) Section 1107(a) (10 DCMR 1106.1 through 1106.4) is amended as follows:

(i) By striking the phrase "the largest" in subsection (a)(3) and inserting the phrase "a large" in its place; and

(ii) By adding the following new

paragraph at the end:

"The medium-high density commercial land use category includes shopping and service areas that generally offer, as the predominant use, the largest concentration and variety of goods and services outside the Central Employment area.

Most customers arrive at medium-high density commercial land use areas by car, bus, or subway.".

(C) Section 1108(b) (10 DCMR 1107.5 through 1107.17) is amended as follows:

(i) By amending the 3rd sentence in paragraph (1) to read as follows:

"There is limited or no office space in local neighborhood centers."; and

(ii) By amending paragraph (2) by adding the following sentence at the end:

"In summary, retail use is usually the predominant commercial use in a multi-neighborhood center.".

(D) Section 1109 (10 DCMR 1108) is amended as follows:

(i) By striking the word "and" at the end of paragraph (13);

(ii) By striking the period at the end of paragraph (14) and inserting the phrase "; and" in its place; and

(iii) By adding the following new paragraphs at the end to read as follows:

"(15) Support modification of the Zoning Regulations (11 DCMR 100 et seq.) to provide that hotels and other transient uses do not meet the residential or housing objectives for mixed use commercial and residential ("CR") development; and

"(16) Explore utilization of the National Trust for Historic Preservation's "Main Street" program as a means of revitalizing local neighborhood and multi-neighborhood commercial centers.

"(17) Focus the commercial usage in the moderate density mixed use area bounded generally by Georgia Avenue, N.W., Eastern Avenue, N.W., Alaska Avenue, N.W., and Kalmia Road, N.W., on the front of Georgia Avenue, N.W., and Alaska Avenue, N.W., with retail use being the only commercial use to focus on Eastern Avenue, N.W.".

(E) Section 1114(c) (10 DCMR 1113.3) is amended by inserting the phrase "schools," after the phrase "universities,".

(F) Section 1116 (10 DCMR 1115) is amended as follows:

(i) By striking the word "and" at the end of paragraph (11);

(ii) By adding a new paragraph (11A) to read as follows:

"(11A) Support modification of the Zoning Regulations to require Board of Zoning Adjustment approval of any expansion of an existing institution and approval of any change in the type of institutional use within or adjoining a residential district;";

- (iii) By striking the period at the end of paragraph (12) and inserting "; and" in its place; and (iv) By adding a new paragraph (13) to read as follows:
- "(13) Explore modification of the Zoning Regulations (11 DCMR 100 et seq.) to establish an open space zoning district that would include cemeteries, railroad rights of way, parks, recreation areas, public rights of way, and other undeveloped public space.
- "(14) Facilitate the development of a downtown location for public higher education on squares 401, 402, 425, and 426, immediately north of Mount Vernon Square.".
- (G) Section 1124(b) (10 DCMR 1123.2) is amended as follows:
- (i) By striking the word "and" at the
 end of paragraph (3);
- (ii) By striking the period at the end of paragraph (4) and inserting the phrase "; and" in its place; and
- (ii) By adding the following new paragraph at the end:
- "(5) Conduct market studies of the area to determine development opportunities.".
- (H) Section 1125(b)(4) (10 DCMR 1124.2(d)) is amended as follows:
- (i) By striking the period at the end of the sentence; and
- (ii) By inserting the phrase ", except that no facility used in whole or in part as a living facility located on the St. Elizabeths Hospital campus shall be disposed of unless and until adequate and permanent community based housing has been established to provide for the needs of persons who would be deinstitutionalized under the Final Mental Health System Implementation Plan.
- (I) Section 1127(b) (10 DCMR 1126.2) is amended as follows:
- (i) By striking the word "and" at the
 end of paragraph (1);
- (ii) By amending paragraph (2) to read as follows:
- "(2) Institute design standards that enhance the Chinese character of the area and issue rules, by January 31, 1990, which set forth the design standards and the procedure for assuring compliance with the design standards;";
- (iii) By adding the following new paragraphs at the end:
- "(3) Establish a multiservice center within Chinatown to address the needs of residents and visitors as identified by the Chinese-American community; and

- "(4) Support the provision of nursing home facilities that meet the needs of Chinese-American residents.".
- (J) New sections 1128a and 1128b are added to read as follows:
 - "Sec. 1128a. Minnesota-Benning Special Treatment Area.
- "(a) The Minnesota-Benning commercial area, centered at the intersection of Minnesota Avenue, N.E., and Benning Road, N.E., is designated a special treatment area.
- "(b) The policies established for the Minnesota-Benning commercial area are as follows:
- "(1) Provide for medium density commercial development;
- "(2) Upgrade and expand existing commercial establishments;
 - "(3) Encourage small business development; and
- "(4) Promote community-based development, including child care, educational, and counseling facilities.
 - "Sec. 1128b. Tenleytown Metro Special Treatment Area.
- "(a) The Tenleytown Metro special treatment area, bounded by Albemarle Street, N.W., the first alley off Albemarle Street west of Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Murdock Mill Road, N.W., River Road, N.W., Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Brandywine Street, N.W., and 40th Street, N.W., is designated a special treatment area.
- "(b) The policies established for the Tenleytown Metro special treatment area are as follows:
- "(1) Stimulate a well-planned economic activity center that utilizes the public transit infrastructure and maximizes Metrorail access;
- "(2) Enable merchants to upgrade existing businesses, attract new customers and new business establishments, and give residents needed services;
- "(3) Provide for the development of substantial new housing;
- "(4) Protect and preserve existing low density residences in the vicinity, and the surrounding institutions and local public facilities, from the adverse effects, including traffic, of development;
- "(5) Maintain heights and densities at appropriate levels, with architectural design that is sensitive to the area's topography relative to the District.".
- (K) Section 1135 (10 DCMR 1134.1) is amended as follows:
- (i) By striking the word "and" at the end of paragraph (9);

(ii) By striking the period at the end of paragraph (10) and inserting the phrase "; and" in its place; and

(iii) By adding a new paragraph (11) to

read as follows:

"(11)(A) Continue the interagency review of development projects that are subject to the Large Tract Review Procedures of the Office of Planning, effective December 12, 1986 (10 DCMR 2300 et seq.); and

- "(B) In the course of the interagency review, the Mayor shall consider whether the issuance of a building or construction permit would be inconsistent with the Land Use element of the Plan. If the Mayor finds that the issuance of a permit is inconsistent with the Land Use element of the Plan, but consistent with zoning, the Mayor shall defer the issuance of the permit and, within 60 days, propose amendments to the zoning regulations or maps to eliminate the inconsistency of the zoning regulations with the Land Use element of the Plan. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to permit the issuance of a building or construction permit that is inconsistent with zoning.".
- "(C) If the Mayor finds that the issuance of a building or construction permit, which is not subject to paragraph (A) of this subsection solely because of insufficient commercial square footage, would be inconsistent with the Land Use element of the Plan, but consistent with zoning, the Mayor may defer the decision to issue the requested permit and, if he defers he shall propose, within 60 days, amendments to the zoning regulations or maps to eliminate any inconsistency of the zoning regulations with the Land Use element of the Plan. This subparagraph shall apply only to the construction of new commercial buildings that are not low density commercial buildings.
- (L) Section 1136 (10 DCMR 1135) is amended to read as follows:
- "Sec. 1136. Adoption of Generalized Land Use Maps.

 "(a) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (i) of this section, the land use policies of this element are generally depicted on Map Number 1, "District of Columbia Generalized Land Use Map," dated September 1985 ("Map 1"), which is attached to this element.
 - "(b) Map 1 is amended as follows:
- "(1) The west side of Woodley Place, N.W., between Woodley Road, N.W., and Calvert Street, N.W., except for the north side of Calvert Street, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;
- "(2) The area bounded by 19th Street, N.W., 18th Street, N.W., Florida Avenue, N.W., and Columbia Road, N.W., except for Columbia Road, N.W., and except for 18th Street,

N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(3) The west side of 16th Street, N.W., between S Street, N.W., and Florida Avenue, N.W., is included in the

moderate density residential land use category;

"(4) The area bounded by Florida Avenue, N.W., 18th Street, N.W., S Street, N.W., and 16th Street, N.W., except for 16th Street, N.W., 18th Street, N.W., U Street, N.W., between 17th Street, N.W., and New Hampshire Avenue, N.W., 17th Street, N.W., between Willard Street, N.W., on the north and S Street, N.W., on the south, the southwest corner of New Hampshire Avenue, N.W., and Swann Street, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(5) The east side of 16th Street, N.W., between S Street, N.W., and U Street, N.W., and Caroline Street, N.W., between 15th Street, N.W., and 16th Street, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use

category;

"(6) The east side of 16th Street, N.W., between Crescent Place, N.W., and Euclid Street, N.W., is included in the parks, recreation, and open space land use category;

"(7) The west side of 16th Street, N.W., between Crescent Place, N.W., and Euclid Street, N.W., is included in the medium density residential land use category;

"(8) The area bounded by Fuller Street, N.W., Euclid Street, N.W., 16th Street, N.W., and 15th Street, N.W., is included in the medium density residential land use category;

"(9) The area bounded by Fuller Street, N.W., Harvard Street, N.W., 15th Street, N.W., and 16th Street, N.W., is included in the medium density residential land use category;

"(10) The area bounded by the west side of 16th Street, N.W., Euclid Street, N.W., Columbia Road, N.W., and Mozart Place, N.W., except for Columbia Road, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(11) Columbia Road, N.W., between Quarry Road, N.W., and 16th Street, N.W., and between Mozart Place, N.W., and 16th Street, N.W., is included in the medium density residential land use category;

"(12) The area bounded by 16th Street, N.W., 15th Street, N.W., Harvard Street, N.W., and Columbia Road, N.W., is included in the medium density residential land use category;

"(13) The area bounded by the east side of 16th Street, N.W., Columbia Road, N.W., Spring Road, N.W., and 14th Street, N.W., except for 16th Street, N.W., between Monroe Street, N.W., and Spring Road, N.W., except for 14th

Street, N.W., Lincoln Junior High School and the District of Columbia Department of Recreation facility and playground on 16th Street, N.W., between Park Road, N.W., and Irving Street, N.W., and the Bell Adult Education School on Hiatt Place, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(14) The Lincoln Junior High School and the District of Columbia Department of Recreation facility and playground on 16th Street, N.W., between Park Road, N.W., and Irving Street, N.W., and the Bell Adult Education School on Hiatt Place, N.W., are included in the local public

facilities land use category;

"(15) The west side of 16th Street, N.W., between Columbia Road, N.W. and Spring Road, N.W., except between Monroe Street, N.W., and Newton Street, N.W., and between Irving Street, N.W., north to a point in the the middle of the block toward Lamont Street, N.W., is included in the medium density residential land use category;

"(16) The west side of 16th Street, N.W. between Irving Street, N.W., north to a point in the middle of the block toward Lamont Street, N.W., and between Monroe Street, N.W., and Newton Street, N.W., is included in the moderate

density residential land use category;

"(17) The east side of 16th Street, N.W., between Monroe Street, N.W., and Spring Road, N.W., is included in

the medium density land use category;

"(18) The north side of U Street, N.W., between 14th Street, N.W., and 9th Street, N.W., and Florida Avenue, N.W., between 9th Street, N.W. and 7th Street, N.W., including all of square 304 and except for the Garnett Patterson Junior High School, is included in the mixed use medium density residential and medium density commercial land use category;

"(19) The south side of U Street, N.W., between 14th Street, N.W., and 9th Street, N.W., and Florida Avenue, N.W., between 9th Street, N.W., and 7th Street, N.W., is included in the mixed use moderate density commercial and

moderate density residential land use category;

"(20) U Street, N.W., between the alleys behind the west side of 14th Street, N.W., and the east side of 16th Street, N.W., except for the north side of U Street, N.W., between 14th Street, N.W., and 15th Street, N.W., is included in the mixed use moderate density residential and moderate density commercial land use category;

"(21) The north side of V Street, N.W., between 14th Street, N.W., and 15th Street, N.W., except for the portions along 14th Street, N.W., and the west side of 15th Street, N.W., between U Street, N.W., and V Street, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use

category;

- "(22) The area bounded by the east side of 14th Street, N.W., Belmont Street, N.W., Florida Avenue, N.W., and 13th Street, N.W., except for the portions along 14th Street, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;
- "(23) The south side of Euclid Street, N.W., between 13th Street, N.W., and 14th Street, N.W., and the west side of 13th Street, N.W., between Euclid Street, N.W., and Clifton Street, N.W., and the north side of Clifton Street, N.W., between the middle of the block between 13th Street, N.W., and 14th Street, N.W., and 11th Street, N.W., are included in the moderate density residential land use category;
- "(24) The area bounded by Columbia Road, N.W., 14th Street, N.W., 15th Street, N.W., and Girard Street, N.W., except for the portions along 14th Street, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;
- "(25) 14th Street, N.W., between Columbia Road, N.W., and Monroe Street, N.W., is included in the mixed use moderate density commercial and medium density residential land use category;
- "(26) 14th Street, N.W., between Monroe Street, N.W., and Spring Road, N.W., is included in the mixed use moderate density residential and low density commercial land use category;
- "(27) The area bounded by Florida Avenue, N.W., 14th Street, N.W., U Street, N.W., and Vermont Avenue, N.W., except for the Garnett Patterson Junior High School at 10th Street, N.W., Vermont Avenue, N.W., and U Street, N.W., except for the Harrison Elementary School at 13th Street, N.W., and V Street, N.W., except for 14th Street, N.W., except for squares 235, 272, 304, 358, and the south side of Florida Avenue, N.W., and except for the District of Columbia recreation area on the south side of V Street, N.W., between 13th Street, N.W., and 14th Street, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;
- "(28) Square 272 is included in the mixed use medium density commercial and medium density residential land use category;
- "(29) Square 358 is included in the low density Commercial Land Use Category.
- "(30) The area between Belmont Street, N.W., 15th Street, N.W., the north side of Florida Avenue, N.W., and 14th Street, N.W., except for 14th Street west to the alley, is included in the moderate density residential land use category.

- "(31) The Harrison Elementary School at the intersection of 13th Street, N.W., and V Street, N.W., is included in the local public facility land use category;
- "(32) The District of Columbia recreation area on the south side of V Street, N.W., between 14th Street, N.W., and 13th Street, N.W., is included in the parks, recreation and open space land use category;

"(33) Lanier Place, N.W., between Adams Mill Road, N.W., and Quarry Road, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(34) Ontario Place, N.W., and the west side of Ontario Road, N.W., between Ontario Place, N.W., and Lanier Place, N.W., are included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(35) The east side of 18th Street, N.W., between Ontario Road, N.W., and Summit Place, N.W., and the west side of 18th Street, N.W., between Summit Place, N.W., and Harvard Street, N.W., are included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(36) The south side of Argonne Place, N.W., between Harvard Street, N.W., and Quarry Road, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(37) The west side of Adams Mill Road, N.W., between Ontario Road N.W., and Summit Place, N.W., is included in the low density residential land use category;

"(38) The south side of Harvard Street, N.W., between Adams Mill Road, N.W., and 16th Street, N.W., except for the southwest corner of Argonne Place, N.W., and Harvard Street, N.W., in Square 2589, is included in the medium density residential land use category;

The medium and high density residential areas within the Kalorama Triangle, bounded by the north side of Calvert Street, N.W., between Adams Mill Road, N.W., and Rock Creek Park, Rock Creek Park between Calvert Street, N.W, and Connecticut Avenue, N.W., the east side of Connecticut Avenue, N.W., between Rock Creek Park and Columbia Road, N.W., and the north side of Columbia Road, N.W., between Connecticut Avenue, N.W., and Adams Mill Road, N.W., except for the north side of Columbia Road, N.W., between the east side of 20th Street, N.W., and Adams Mill Road, N.W., except for Square 2538, except for the south side of Kalorama Road, N.W, between Connecticut Avenue, N.W., and 20th Street, N.W., except for the corners of Calvert Street, N.W., and Adams Mill Road, N.W., in Square 2547 and Square 2548, and except for the east side of Connecticut Avenue, N.W., between the Taft Bridge and mid-point in Square 2536, are included in the moderate density residential land use category;

- "(40) The east Side of Connecticut Avenue, N.W., between Belmont Road and the middle of Square 2536, is included in the medium density residential land use category.
- "(41) The west side of Connecticut Avenue, N.W., from the Taft Bridge to Wyoming Avenue, N.W., and including the street along the small street circle at Kalorama Road, N.W., is included in the medium density residential land use category.
- "(42) The Reed-Cooke Special Treatment area, the western boundary of which is the west side of Champlain Street, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;
- "(43) The area bounded by Florida Avenue, N.W., 16th Street, N.W., and U Street, N.W., except for 16th Street and the 3rd District Police station is included in the moderate density residential land use category;
- "(44) The area in the vicinity of 18th Street, N.W., and Columbia Road, N.W., as described in paragraphs (A) through (D) below is included in the mixed use low density commercial and moderate density residential land use category:
- "(A) 18th Street, N.W. from Florida Avenue, N.W., to Columbia Road N.W., except for the Marie Reed Learning Center in Square 2558;
- "(B) The west side of Adams Mill Road, N.W., between Columbia Road N.W., and the alley in Square 2548, and the east side of Adams Mill Road, N.W., between Columbia Road, N.W., and the alley in Square 2580;
- "(C) The north side of Columbia Road, N.W., between the north side of Mintwood Place, N.W., and the south side of Quarry Road, N.W., and the south side of Columbia Road, N.W., between the north side of Belmont Road, N.W., and the south side of Mozart Place, N.W., except for the south side of Columbia Road, N.W., at the intersection of Columbia Road, N.W., Euclid Street, N.W., and Champlain Street, N.W.; and
- "(D) The alley behind Champlain Street, N.W., between the alley behind Euclid Street, N.W., and Kalorama Road, N.W., except for the portions along Kalorama Road, N.W.;
- "(45) Kalorama Road, N.W., between 18th Street, N.W., and Champlain Street, N.W., except for the north side of Kalorama Road N.W., between 18th Street, N.W., and the alley in Square 2560 off Kalorama Road, N.W., is included in the medium density residential land use category;
- "(46) Square 2528 and Square 2530, except for Connecticut Avenue, N.W., south from the midpoint alley between California Street, N.W., and Wyoming Avenue, N.W.,

to Leroy Place, N.W., are included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(47) The area bounded by Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Leroy Place, N.W., the west side of Phelps Place, N.W., and the south side of Bancroft Place, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(48) Community Park West is added to the parks,

recreation, and open space land use category;

"(49) The area within the Foggy Bottom Historic District, as designated by the District of Columbia Historic Preservation Review Board on October 10, 1986, is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(50) The north side of N Street, N.W., between 23rd Street, N.W., and 24th Street, N.W., is included in the

medium density residential land use category;

"(51) The area bounded by Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Florida Avenue, N.W., and Connecticut Avenue, N.W., except for Connecticut Avenue, N.W. and Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., and except for 20th Street, N.W., between Hillyer Street, N.W. and Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(52) The area bounded by Connecticut Avenue, N.W., 20th Street, N.W., S Street, N.W., 18th Street, N.W., P Street, N.W., and the north street side of Dupont Circle between Connecticut Avenue, N.W. and P Street, N.W., except for Connecticut Avenue, N.W., and except for New Hampshire Avenue, N.W., from the midpoint of squares 135 and 136 to Dupont Circle, is included in the moderate density

residential land use category;

(53) The area bounded by 18th Street, N.W., S Street, N.W., the east side of 16th Street, N.W. and Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., except for 16th Street, N.W. between Q Street, N.W., and Scott Circle, except for 17th Street, N.W., between Riggs Place, N.W., and Q Street, N.W., except for the west side of 16th Street, N.W., between Q Street, N.W., and Corcoran Street, N.W., and except for Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(54) The area bounded by S Street, N.W., the east side of 16th Street, N.W., Rhode Island Avenue, N.W., and 14th Street, N.W.; except for 16th Street, N.W. between Q Street, N.W. and Scott Circle, Rhode Island Avenue, N.W., P Street, N.W. between 14th Street, N.W., and 15th Street, N.W., and except for 14th Street, N.W. between Rhode Island Avenue, N.W., and R Street, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(55) The area bounded by Rhode Island Avenue, N.W., 14th Street, N.W., and Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.,

except for 14th Street, N.W. and the Hahnemann Shrine National Park Triangle, is included in the high density residential land use category;

"(56) The area bounded by Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., 18th Street, N.W., Connecticut Avenue, N.W., and Rhode Island Avenue, N.W., except for 17th Street, N.W., and the northeast corner at the intersection of Connecticut Avenue, N.W., and Rhode Island Avenue, N.W., is included in the mixed use medium density residential and medium density commercial land use category;

"(57) The area bounded by P Street, N.W., 20th Street, N.W., New Hampshire Avenue, N.W. the south side of N Street, N.W., and 23rd Street, N.W., except for P Street, N.W., except for 20th Street, N.W. between P Street, N.W. and O Street, N.W., except for the south side of N Street, N.W. between 21st Street, N.W. and 23rd Street, N.W. (Square 48), except for the east side of 22nd Street, N.W. between O Street, N.W. and P Street, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(58) P Street, N.W., between 20th Street, N.W., and 23rd Street, N.W., is included in the mixed use moderate density commercial and medium density residential land use category;

"(59) P Street, N.W., between 14th Street, N.W., and 15th Street, N.W., is included in the mixed use moderate density residential and low density commercial land use category;

"(60) 14th Street, N.W., between Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., and R Street, N.W., is included in the mixed use moderate density residential and moderate density commercial land use category;

"(61) The western portion of Shaw Junior High School, bounded by 10th Street, N.W., 11th Street, N.W., R Street, N.W., and Rhode Island Avenue, N.W., is included in the local public facilities land use category;

"(62) The area bounded by 8th Street, N.W., 9th Street, N.W., M Street, N.W., and P Street, N.W., is included in the mixed use medium density residential and low density commercial land use category;

"(63) The northern portion of Jefferson Junior High School, bounded by 7th Street, N.W., 9th Street, N.W., G Street, N.W., and H Street, N.W., is included in the local public facilities land use category;

"(64) The area bounded by M Street, S.W., M Street, S.E., First Street, S.E., N Place, S.E., the west bank of the Anacostia River, 2nd Street, S.W., and Canal Street, S.W., is included in the mixed use high density residential and medium-high density commercial and production and technical employment land use category;

"(65) The area bounded by Canal Street, S.W., 2nd Street, S.W., Q Street, S.W., and S Street S.W., is included in the mixed use medium density residential and medium density commercial and production and technical employment land use category;

"(66) The area bounded by the north side of Massachusetts Avenue, N.E., 1st Street, N.E., F Street, N.E., and 2nd Street, N.E., is included in the federal land

use category;

"(67) Square 772, bounded by M Street, N.E., N Street, N.E., 3rd Street, N.E., and 4th Street, N.E., is included in the mixed use medium density commercial and production and technical employment land use category;

"(68) The mixed use medium density commercial and production and technical employment area in the Northeast No. 1/ Eckington Yards Special Treatment Area is included in the mixed use medium-high density commercial and production and technical employment land use category;

"(69) The medium density commercial area bounded by M Street, S.E., 2nd Street, S.E., I Street, S.E., 3rd Street, S.E., the Southeast-Southwest Freeway, and South Capitol Street, is included in the medium-high density

commercial land use category;

"(70) The medium density commercial area bounded by 3rd Street, S.W., D Street, S.W., 6th Street, S.W., and the Southeast-Southwest Freeway is included in the medium-high density commercial land use category;

"(71) The medium density commercial area bounded by 9th Street, S.W., D Street, S.W., 10th Street, S.W., and the Southeast-Southwest Freeway, is included in the medium-high density commercial land use category;

"(72) The medium density commercial area bounded by 12th Street, S.W., D Street, S.W., 14th Street, S.W., and the Southeast-Southwest Freeway, is included in the

medium-high commercial land use category;

"(73) MacArthur Boulevard, N.W., between Dana Place, N.W., and Arizona Avenue, N.W., except for the west side of MacArthur Boulevard, N.W., between Edmunds Place, N.W., and Arizona Avenue, N.W., is included in the low density commercial land use area;

"(74) The southwest corner of MacArthur Boulevard, N.W., and Elliot Place, N.W., is included in the

low density commercial land use category;

"(75) The existing commercial area on Foxhall Road, N.W., between Greenwich Parkway, N.W., and Q Street, N.W., is included in the low density commercial land use category;

"(76) The 2nd District Metropolitan Police Station at Newark Street, N.W., and Idaho Avenue, N.W., is included in the local public facilities land use category; "(77) The recreational center property at 3265 S Street, N.W., is included in the parks, recreation and open

space land use category;

"(78) The Guy Mason Center and recreation area in the northern portion of Square 1299, bounded by Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Observatory Circle, N.W. and Calvert Street, N.W., except for the commercial use at the northwest corner of the square is included in the parks, recreation and open space land use category;

"(79) The west side of Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., between Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., and Woodley Road, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use

category;

"(80) The west side of Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., between Woodley Road, N.W., and a point approximately 123 feet south of Macomb Street, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(81) The east side of Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., between Lowell Street, N.W., and Macomb Street, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use

category;

"(82) The east side of Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., between Newark Street, N.W., and Idaho Avenue, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(83) The District of Columbia Department of Recreation Community Gardens on Newark Street, N.W., between 38th Street, N.W. and 39th Street, N.W., immediately west of the 2nd District Metropolitan Police Station, is included in the parks, recreation and open space land use category;

"(84) The west side of Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., between Porter Street, N.W., and the northern boundary of McLean Gardens north of Rodman Street, N.W., is included in

the moderate density residential land use category;

"(85) The west side of Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., between the northern boundary of McLean Gardens north of Rodman Street, N.W., and Van Ness Street, N.W., is included in the low density commercial land use category;

"(86) The northeast corner of Van Ness Street, N.W., and Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., is included in the low

density commercial land use category;

"(87) The east side of Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., between Upton Street, N.W., and Van Ness Street, N.W., is included in the medium density residential land use category;

"(88) The southern portion of Square 1774, bounded by Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Yuma Street, N.W., Albemarle Street, N.W., and 42nd Street, N.W., is included in the institutional land use category;

- "(89) The area bounded by Albemarle Street, N.W., the first alley off Albemarle Street west of Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Murdock Mill Road, N.W., River Road N.W., Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Brandywine Street, N.W., and 40th Street, N.W., is included in the Tenleytown Metro special treatment area;
- "(90) Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., between Harrison Street, N.W., and Ingomar Street, N.W., is included in the low density commercial land use category;
- "(91) The apartment building across Patterson Street, N.W., from the Chevy Chase Presbyterian Church on Chevy Chase Circle, is included in the low density residential land use category;
- "(92) The east side of Connecticut Avenue, N.W., between Military Road, N.W., and Livingston Street, N.W., is included in the medium density residential land use category.
- "(93) The east side of Connecticut Avenue, N.W., between Nebraska Avenue, N.W., and Jocelyn Street, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category.
- "(94) The area bounded by Cathedral Avenue, N.W., 29th Street, N.W., Garfield Street, N.W., and 31st Street, N.W., is included in the low density residential land use category;
- "(95) The Chevy Chase Recreation Center at 41st Street, N.W., and Livingston Street, N.W., the Hardy Recreation Center at 45th Street, N.W., and Q Street, N.W., the Hearst Recreation Center at 37th Street, N.W., and Quebec Street, N.W., the Lafayette Recreation Center at 33rd Street, N.W., and Patterson Street, N.W., the Macomb Recreation Center, N.W., on Macomb Street, between 34th Street, N.W., and 35th Street, N.W., the Palisades Recreation Center at Sherrier Place, N.W., and Dana Place, N.W., and the Stoddert Recreation Center on the north side of the 3900 block of Calvert Street, N.W., are included in the parks, recreation and open space land use category;
- "(96) The Eaton Elementary School at 34th, Street, N.W., and Lowell Street, N.W., and the Oyster Elementary School at 29th Street, N.W., and Calvert Street, N.W., are included in the local public facilities land use category;
- "(97) The mixed use moderate density commercial and moderate density residential area on Georgia Avenue, N.W., between the south side of Alaska Avenue, N.W., and Fern Street, N.W., is included in the mixed use low density commercial and low density residential land use category;
- "(98) Georgia Avenue, N.W., between Decatur Street, N.W., and Allison Street, N.W., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

- "(99) The area bounded by Upshur Street, N.W., Shepherd Street, N.W., Georgia Avenue, N.W., and 13th Street, N.W., is included in the mixed use moderate density residential and low density commercial land use category;
- "(100) The area bounded by Park Place, N.W., the Soldiers' Home, the Washington Hospital Center, and the McMillan Resevoir, is included in the federal land use category;
- "(101) The northwest corner of the intersection of Taylor Street, N.W., and Hawaii Avenue, N.W., is included in the low density commercial land use category;
- "(102) The area bounded by Eastern Avenue, N.W., Laurel Avenue, N.W., Aspen Street, N.W., 4th Street, N.W., Blair Road, N.W., and Chestnut Street, N.W., is included in the mixed use low density residential and low density commercial land category;
- "(103) Kennedy Street, N.W., between 13th Street, N.W., and North Capitol Street, is included in the mixed use moderate density residential and low density commercial land use category;
- "(104) Georgia Avenue, N.W., between Gallatin Street, N.W., and Madison Street, N.W., is included in the mixed use moderate density residential and low density commercial land use category;
- "(105) 16th Street, N.W., between Kennedy Street, N.W., and Jefferson Street, N.W., is included in the low density residential land use category;
- "(106) The area bounded by the west side of Sandy Spring Road, N.W., Whittier Street, N.W., Van Buren Street, N.W., and the railroad tracks is included in the low density commercial land use category;
- "(107) 12th Street, N.E., between Rhode Island Avenue, N.E., and Irving Street, N.E., is included in the mixed use low density residential and low density commercial land use category;
- "(108) The area between Franklin Street, N.E., 18th Street, N.E., 20th Street, N.E., and a line representing the westward extension of Channing Street, N.E., from 20th Street, N.E. to 18th Street, N.E., is included in the local public facility land use category;
- "(109) The area bounded by Bunker Hill Road, N.E., Randolph Street, N.E., 26th Street, N.E., Otis Street, N.E., and Eastern Avenue, N.E., is included in the institutional land use category;
- "(110) The area bounded by North Capitol Street, N.W., Channing Street, N.W., First Street, N.W., and Michigan Avenue, N.W., is included in the mixed use medium density residential, moderate density commercial, and parks, recreation, and open space land use category;

"(111) The area bounded by Bladensburg Road, N.E., and Channing Street, N.E., along Channing Street, N.E., to 30th Street, N.E., to 30th Street, N.E., to Adams Street, N.E.; along Adams Street, N.E., to 33rd Street, N.E., to midway between Adams Street, N.E., and Ames Place, N.E., along a westernly line to 31st Street, N.E.; 31st Street, N.E., to the mid point between Ames Place, N.E., and V Street, N.E., which intersects with the southern tip of 30th Place, N.E., and from that tip to the corner of Channing Street, N.E., and Bladensburg Road, N.E., is included in the low-density residential land use category;

"(112) 8th Street, N.E., between Maryland Avenue, N.E., and C Street, N.E., is included in the mixed use moderate density residential and low density commercial land

use category;

"(113) 15th Street, S.E., between Independence Avenue, S.E., and D Street, S.E., except for the west side of 15th Street, S.E., between C Street, S.E., and D Street, S.E., is included in the mixed use moderate density residential and low density commercial land use category;

"(114) 15th Street, S.E., between C Street, S.E., and D Street, S.E., is included in the local public

facilities land use category;

"(115) The area bounded by 14th Street, S.E., D Street, S.E., E Street, S.E., and 13th Street, S.E., except for the portions along 13th Street, S.E., is included in the low density commercial land use category;

"(116) Benning Road, N.E., between Oklahoma Avenue, N.E., and 16th Street, N.E., is included in the mixed use moderate density residential and low density

commercial land use category;

"(117) The western portion of the square bounded by New Jersey Avenue, S.E., D Street, S.E., Duddington Place, S.E., and South Capitol Street, is included in the mixed use moderate density residential and low density commercial land use category;

"(118) Shannon Place, S.E., between Chicago Street, S.E., and V Street, S.E., is included in the mixed use moderate density residential and moderate density

commercial land use category;

"(119) The western portion of the local public facilities land use area in the vicinity of Ridge Place, S.E., 14th Street, S.E., the 11th Street Bridge, and the Anacostia Freeway, is included in the mixed use moderate density residential and moderate density commercial land use category;

"(120) The area at the intersection of Naylor Road, S.E., Good Hope Road, S.E. and Alabama Avenue, S.E., is included in the moderate density commercial land use designation;

"(121) The commercial use area within the area bounded by Ames Street, N.E., Minnesota Avenue, N.E., Hayes Street, N.E., and the Anacostia River, is included in the Minnesota-Benning special treatment area;

"(122) The area bounded by Southern Avenue, S.E., Bonini Street, S.E., and Barnaby Road, S.E., is included in

the moderate density land use category;

"(123) Martin Luther King Avenue, S.E. from Morris Rd, S.E., to Howard Road, S.E., is included in the moderate density residential land use category;

"(124) The area at the intersection of Alabama Avenue, S.E., and 13th Street, S.E., east of the Congress Heights Metro Station, is included in the mixed use moderate density residential and moderate density commercial land use category;

"(125) The mixed use high density residential and medium density commercial and institutional area around the Anacostia Metro Station is included in the high density residential and medium-high density commercial and

institutional land use category;

"(126) The area located within the District of Columbia which is exposed to aircraft noise levels of 65 Day-Night Average Sound Level (Ldn) or higher, upon being mapped for the Washington National Airport Master Plan by the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority and approved by the Federal Aviation Administration, shall be designated and depicted as the Washington National Airport Noise Impact Area; and

"(127) The legend is amended as follows:

"(A) The listing of special treatment areas is amended by adding ';9. Minnesota-Benning; 10. Tenleytown Metro ' at the end of the listing;

"(B) A symbol for the boundary of the Washington National Airport Noise Impact Area shall be added and the following explanation shall be added for the depiction of the Washington National Airport Noise Impact Area:

"'Washington National Airport Noise Impact Area: This is an area that experiences high aircraft noise levels. The policies for this area can be found in section 419 of Title IV of section 3 of the District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Act of 1984, effective April 10, 1984 (D.C. Law 5-76; D.C. Code, sec. 1-245 passim).'

Note, 1-245

"(C) The description of commercial land use categories is amended as follows:

"(i) By striking in the medium density description the phrase "the largest" and inserting the phrase "a large" in its place; and

"(ii) By adding an appropriate color designation and the following description for a new commercial land use category:

"'Medium-High Density:

"'A shopping and service area that generally offers the largest concentration and variety of goods and services outside the Central Employment Area is the predominant use. Most customers arrive by car, bus, or subway.

- "(c) Except as provided in subsections (d) and (i) of this section, the residential land use policies of this element are generally depicted on Map Number 2, "District of Columbia Generalized Residential Land Use Policies Map", dated September 1985, ("Map 2"), which is attached to this element.
- "(d) Map 2 is amended as follows:
 "(1) The housing opportunity area symbol on Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., between Porter Street, N.W., and Rodman Street, N.W., is removed;
- "(2) A housing opportunity area symbol is added at the Tenleytown Metro Station area in the vicinity of Albemarle Street, N.W., and Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.;
- "(3) A housing opportunity symbol is added to the area in the vicinity of Western Avenue, N.W., and Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.
- "(4) The depiction of special treatment areas is amended to conform to paragraphs (89) and (121) of subsection (b) of this section;
- "(5) Each area identified in paragraphs (1) through (126) of subsection (b) of this section is included in the appropriate land use category, except that any area included in the commercial, production and technical employment, federal, local public facilities, or institutional land use categories is left blank;
- The legend is amended as follows: The listing of special treatment areas "(A) is amended to conform to paragraph (127)(A) of subsection (b) of this section;
- The depiction of the Washington "(B) National Airport Noise Impact Area is added to conform to paragraph (127)(B) of subsection (b) of this section; and
- "(C) The listing of housing opportunity areas is amended by striking "McLean Gardens" and inserting "Tenleytown Metro Station Area" and "Wisconsin and Western Avenues, N.W." in its place, and renumbering other areas accordingly.
- "(D) The description of commercial land use categories is amended to conform to paragraph 127(C) of subsection (b) of this section.
- "(e) Except as provided in subsections (f) and (i) of this section, the commercial and production and technical

employment land use policies of this element are generally depicted on Map Number 3, "District of Columbia Generalized Commercial and Production and Technical Employment (PTE) Land Use Policies Map", dated September 1985, ("Map 3"), which is attached to this element.

"(f) Map 3 is amended as follows:

- "(1) A local neighborhood center symbol is added near the intersection of 18th Street, N.W., and Columbia Road, N.W.,;
- "(2) A local neighborhood center symbol is added to MacArthur Boulevard, N.W., between Arizona Avenue, N.W., and Dana Place, N.W.;
- "(3) A local neighborhood center symbol is added on Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., between Chesapeake Street, N.W., and Ingomar Street, N.W.;
- "(4) The development opportunity area symbol in the vicinity of Western Avenue, N.W., and Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., is removed;
- "(5) A new or upgraded local neighborhood center symbol is added at the intersection of Georgia Avenue, N.W., and Upshur Street, N.W.;
- "(6) A new or upgraded local neighborhood center symbol is added in the vicinity of Minnesota Avenue, S.E., and Nelson Place, S.E.;
- "(7) A development opportunity area symbol is added along the Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue, S.E., commercial corridor in Ward 8;
- "(8) The depiction of special treatment areas is amended to conform to paragraphs (89) and (121) of subsection (b) of this section;
- "(9) Each area identified in paragraphs (1) through (126) of subsection (b) of this section is included in the appropriate land use category except that an area included in the residential, federal, local public facilities, or institutional land use categories is left blank;
- "(10) The legend is amended as follows:

 "(A) The listing of special treatment areas is amended to conform to paragraph (127)(A) of subsection (b) of this section;
- "(B) The depiction of the Washington National Airport Noise Impact Area is added to conform to paragraph (127)(B) of subsection (b) of this section;
- "(C) The listing of development opportunity areas is amended by:
- "(i) Striking the phrase "International Cultural and Trade Center/" from the fifth listed area;
 "(ii) Striking the phrase "7. Western and Wisconsin Avenues";

"(iii) Renumbering the remaining

listings accordingly; and "(iv)

"(iv) Adding the following at the end:

"24. Martin Luther King, Jr. Avenue.

"(D) The description of commercial land use categories is amended to conform to paragraph 127(C) of subsection (b) of this section.

"(g) Except as provided in subsections (h) and (i) of this section, the local, public, and institutional land use policies of this element are generally depicted on Map Number 4, "District of Columbia Generalized Local, Public, and Institutional Land Use Policies Map", dated September 1985, ("Map 4"), which is attached to this element.

"(h) Map 4 is amended as follows:

- "(1) The depiction of special treatment areas is amended to conform to paragraphs (89) and (121) of subsection (b) of this section;
- "(2) Each area identified in paragraphs (1) through (126) is included in the appropriate land use category, except that an area included in the residential, commercial, federal and production and technical employment land use categories is left blank;
 - "(3) The legend is amended as follows:

"(A) The listing of special treatment areas is amended to conform to paragraph (127)(A) of subsection (b) of this section; and

"(B) The depiction of the Washington National Airport Noise Impact Area is added to conform to paragraph (127)(B) of subsection (b) of this section.

"(C) The description of commercial land use categories is amended to conform to paragraph 127(C) of

subsection (b) of this section.

- "(i) The Mayor shall transmit 4 generalized land use maps to the Council within 90 days of the effective date of the District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Amendments Act The maps transmitted pursuant to this subsection shall conform to the requirements of subsections (a) through (h) of this section, be printed at a scale of 1,200 feet to 1 inch, shall use standardized colors for planning maps, and include a street grid and other minor changes in format or design intended to improve the readability or understanding of the adopted policies. The Council shall hold a public hearing to determine if the maps transmitted pursuant to this subsection conform to the maps adopted pursuant to subsections (a) through (h) of this section. If the Council determines that a map transmitted pursuant to this subsection conforms to a map adopted pursuant to subsections (a) through (h) of this section, the Council shall approve the map by resolution.
 - (11) A new title 12 is added to read as follows:

	- WARD PLANS	S ELEMENT.
"SUBTITLE 1		
"SEC. 1200.100		WARD 1 PLAN
		OF CONTENTS
"SEC. 1200.101	WARD 1	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
"SEC. 1200.102	WARD 1	OBJECTIVES FOR ECONOMIC
		DEVELOPMENT
"SEC. 1200.103	WARD 1	POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF
		ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
		OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.104	WARD 1	ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE
		PLAN: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
"SEC. 1200.105	WARD 1	HOUSING
"SEC. 1200.106		OBJECTIVES FOR HOUSING
"SEC. 1200.107		POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF
		HOUSING OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.108	WARD 1	ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE
220.20		HOUSING
"SEC. 1200.109	WARD 1	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
"SEC. 1200.110	WARD 1	OBJECTIVES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL
220.110	WILLIAM I	PROTECTION
"SEC. 1200.111	WARD 1	POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF
DEC. 1200.111	WAICD I	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
		OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.112	WARD 1	ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE
BEC. 1200.112	MVVI) I	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
		OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.113	WARD 1	TRANSPORTATION
"SEC. 1200.113		OBJECTIVES FOR TRANSPORTATION
"SEC. 1200.114		POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF
SEC. 1200.115	MWKD T	TRANSPORTATION OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.116	WADD 1	ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE
SEC. 1200.116	WARD I	TRANSPORTATION OBJECTIVES
"ama 1000 117	1.13 TOTO	
"SEC. 1200.117		PUBLIC FACILITIES
"SEC. 1200.118	WARD 1	OBJECTIVES FOR PUBLIC
W676 1000 110		FACILITIES
"SEC. 1200.119	WARD 1	POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF PUBLIC
		FACILITIES OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.120	WARD 1	ACTION TO IMPLEMENT THE
		PUBLIC FACILITIES
		OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.121		URBAN DESIGN
"SEC. 1200.122		OBJECTIVES FOR URBAN DESIGN
"SEC. 1200.123	WARD 1	POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF URBAN
		DESIGN OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.124	WARD 1	ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT
		URBAN DESIGN
"SEC. 1200.125	WARD 1	PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC
		FEATURES

"SEC. 1200.126	WARD 1	OBJECTIVES FOR PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC FEATURES
"SEC. 1200.127	WARD 1	POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC
		FEATURES
"SEC. 1200.128	WARD 1	ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE
		PLAN: PRESERVATION AND
		PRESERVATION AND
		HISTORIC FEATURES
"SEC. 1200.129	WARD 1	LAND USE
"SEC. 1200.130	WARD 1	OBJECTIVES FOR LAND USE
"SEC. 1200.131	WARD 1	POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF
		LAND USE OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.132	WARD 1	ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT
		LAND USE OBJECTIVES

"SEC. 1200.101. WARD 1 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

"(a) The development and expansion of the economy of the District of Columbia ("District") is a high priority item on the District's work agenda. It is an especially complex undertaking as it requires an intensive effort in public and private cooperation to set specific objectives for a variety of economic sectors and carry out the objectives on a ward level by engaging the resources of multiple public agencies and private organizations.

"(b) The Ward 1 Plan addresses development issues that affect all levels of the ward's economy. The plan calls for restructuring the business activities of commercial and selected industrial zones and maintaining or restructuring retail and commercial centers to effectively serve the needs

of the ward's neighborhoods.

"(c) Of major importance, the plan highlights the need for services and programs that strengthen the occupational skills of the resident labor force so that District residents can compete more effectively in the region's job market. Gaining access to the region's job opportunities is an important element in meeting the employment needs of less skilled workers and expanding the number of labor intensive industries that employ semi-skilled and unskilled workers.

"(d) The purpose of the ward plan is to encourage the meaningful cooperation and involvement of community development organizations in economic revitalization and

support of the District government.

"(e) The economic development goal is to retain, expand, and attract new businesses and industries that are compatible with the adjoining residential neighborhoods, create jobs for the ward's residents, and facilitate and develop business ownership and employment advantages for the under-represented in the District's economy.

[&]quot;SEC. 1200.102. WARD 1 OBJECTIVES FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

"The objectives for economic development are as follows:

- "(1) To nurture and create suitable economic activities and employment centers that do not encroach on or adversely affect the residential communities in the commercial and mixed-use areas of Ward 1;
- "(2) To encourage and promote the development of active and effective Community Development Corporations (CDCs) and other neighborhood-based economic development groups within Ward 1 and integrate the groups into the ward's overall planning for and implementation of economic development;
- "(3) To focus District government attention on Neighborhood Revitalization Areas by using economic development, capital improvement funds and other public financial assistance programs to renovate and revitalize appropriate areas within the ward, such as Lincoln Theatre, in such a way as to benefit, and not adversely affect, the neighboring residential communities;
- "(4) To expand the occupational skills and job opportunities for Ward 1 residents, particularly the unemployed, underemployed, and economically disadvantaged.

"SEC. 1200.103. WARD 1 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES.

"The policies in support of economic development objectives are as follows:

- "(1) To stimulate well-planned economic activity centers along major commercial corridors at the Shaw and U Street Metrorail Stations, appropriate underused commercially and industrially zoned sites, and the neighborhood level in Ward 1;
- "(2) To support the appropriate development of the Howard Gateway areas, including U Street, the Shaw and U Street Metrorail Stations area, lower Georgia Avenue, including initiatives to make the redevelopment efforts priority items on the working agenda of the economic development entities of Ward 1;
- "(3) To implement updated plans for the Shaw and 14th Street urban renewal corridors that are consistent with the Plan's objectives and policies;
- "(4) To consider recommending appropriate amendments to the Zoning Regulations of the District of Columbia (11 DCMR 101 et seq) consistent with development objectives to allow for orderly and controlled growth of appropriate economic activity in areas adjacent to residential communities;
- "(5) To maximize the leverage potential of public funds to produce private sector investments and loans in

target areas of Ward 1 that might be considered areas of high risk;

"(6) To give priority to Ward 1's neighborhood economic development by incorporating the participation of qualified neighborhood development organizations or CDCs;

"(7) To provide and support a variety of actions and strategies conducive to a positive climate for economic growth in Ward 1 and strengthen public safety in and around neighborhoods in the ward;

"(8) To provide for governmental participation in joint ventures and co-investment in sound economic endeavors that increase job opportunities for the residents of Ward 1;

"(9) To promote compliance, by private sector employers, with equal employment opportunity and affirmative action requirements for women, Blacks, Hispanics, and other under-represented persons in Ward 1 and seek the maximum involvement of the private sector in the design and implementation of training and job placement programs;

"(10) To encourage an increase in the participation of Howard University, the University of the District of Columbia, and other educational institutions in economic development efforts in Ward 1, which may include assisting small- and medium-sized firms in research and development projects and supplying data and information to the business community on economic trends and new industry ventures;

"(11) To seek optimum involvement of the Board of Education in planning and implementing of educational skill attainment standards and the development of curricula at magnet schools and career development centers that reflect the skill needs and attainment standards set by the public and private sectors in the ward;

"(12) To use District and federal government resources to leverage private sector participation in achieving Ward 1 neighborhood development projects;

"(13) To encourage the development and retention of needed commercial and service establishments in appropriately zoned locations;

"(14) To consider revising the Zoning Regulations (11 DCMR 101 et seq.) to ensure that commercial districts have a variety of services needed by neighborhood residents.

"SEC. 1200.104. ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES.

"The incomes of residents in Ward 1, as a whole, are among the lowest in the District. The actions to implement economic development objectives are as follows:

"(1) To increase access to industry related training schools and programs for Ward 1 residents and

improve basic skills development in the local public schools.

- "(2) To increase the supply of higher paying jobs within the region and ward and assist Ward 1 residents in qualifying for and attaining job placements with higher wage potential.
- "(3) To increase daycare facilities for single parent and other households to encourage the entry of Ward 1 residents into the workforce.
- "(4) To increase employment opportunities in commercial and industrial areas of the ward, including the Howard Gateway, Georgia Avenue, and 14th Street and U Street corridors.
- "(5) To re-evaluate zoning patterns in urban renewal and industrially zoned areas in Ward 1 to improve employment opportunities at appropriate locations.
- "(6) To implement the Shaw School and 14th Street Urban Renewal Plans and amend renewal plans to make them consistent with the policies of the Comprehensive Plan.
- "(7) To expand training in occupational skills for Ward 1 residents.
- "(8) To provide additional job market analysis, particularly about job skills that will be required in the future in the public and private sectors so that training programs are tailored to realistic needs.
- "(9) To accelerate programs for the commercial revitalization of the ward, including the 14th Street corridor, the U Street corridor, and Seventh Street and Florida Avenue, with special emphasis on job training and employment opportunities for area residents.
- "(10) To assist Ward 1 residents in improving educational skills through the public school system, special training schools, and skill development programs associated with industries in the region.
- "(11) To increase competency in English for residents who speak English as a second language.
- "(12) To develop cooperative efforts between government and business in assisting Ward 1 residents in achieving maximum benefits from the redevelopment programs.
- "(13) To revitalize and improve the functioning and appearance of the following areas, with the emphasis on retaining small business:
 - "(A) Central Georgia Avenue;
 - "(B) 18th Street and Columbia Road;
 - "(C) Florida and Connecticut Avenues;
 - "(D) Mount Pleasant Street;
 - "(E) Lower Georgia Avenue;
 - "(F) 14th and U Streets;
 - "(G) Park Road and 14th Street; and

- "(H) 18th Street between S Street and Florida Avenue.
- "(14) To conduct streetscape studies, develop design standards, and create measures to assist desirable small businesses.
- "(15) To encourage neighborhoods to use carefully planned neighborhood festivals of appropriate scale at appropriate locations as a means of strengthening dialogue and cooperative spirit among ward residents, if the festivals can be planned and managed in a way that does not adversely affect the health, welfare, and safety of the neighborhood.
- "(16) The actions to implement economic development objectives for Central Georgia Avenue above Euclid Street are as follows:
- "(A) To develop a marketing strategy for Georgia Avenue to encourage revitalization of existing commercial areas and establish additional commercial activities at Columbia Road and Kenyon Street.
- "(B) To utilize the Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization Program Office to work with business owners and the community to develop a strategy to improve the mix of services.
- "(C) To establish programs and information systems designed to acquaint people with government programs and the programs of commercial banks and other organizations involved in economic development.
- "(D) To provide assistance to minimize displacement of businesses and residents.
- "(E) To establish additional means of communication between businesses and residents to provide for mutual self-help and the settling of differences.
- "(F) To establish a local self-help program to encourage businesses to respond to changing markets by changing their products.
- "(G) To promote and support businesses that capitalize on the unique cultural and ethnic characteristics of residents in the ward.
- "(H) To initiate programs to stabilize taxes to alleviate the adverse effect on business owners and residents.
- "(I) To require that clubs, such as Celebrity, not be permitted under zoning.
- "(17) The actions to implement economic development objectives for 18th Street and Columbia Road are as follows:
- "(A) To protect small businesses by amending tax laws where appropriate, encourage development of new small businesses, and provide housing above existing businesses.

- "(B) To establish a task force of representatives of the Office of Planning, the Department of Public Works, businesses, and the community to develop a comprehensive parking plan and strategy for the 18th Street and Columbia Road area.
- "(C) To examine the feasibility of tax abatement and credit programs to encourage the retention of neighborhood services and simultaneously encourage the development of new "incubator" space and small businesses.
- development of new "incubator" space and small businesses.

 "(D) To prevent the concentrations of liquor licensed establishments, fast food outlets, and convenience stores.
- "(E) To promote and support businesses that capitalize on the unique cultural and ethnic characteristics of residents in the area.
- "(F) To encourage the provision and retention of retail services needed by local residents.
- "(G) To encourage the development and retention of commercial and service establishments needed by local residents, instead of regional clientele, in appropriately-zoned locations.
- "(18) The actions to implement economic development objectives for the Florida and Connecticut Avenues are as follows:
- "(A) To continue restrictions on the expansion of hotels into residential areas and maintain hotel use at current levels.
- "(B) To control tractor-trailer truck movement behind hotels.
- "(C) To encourage shuttle bus service to reduce parking and traffic problems to increase patronage of shops by hotel patrons and residents of adjacent neighborhoods.
- "(D) To work with the Mayor's Committee to Promote Washington to establish a marketing campaign to attract people to shops in the area.
- "(E) To establish better control of overflow traffic from special events at the Washington Hilton Hotel.
- "(F) To encourage a stronger and more active business association in the area.
- "(G) To encourage, around the Hilton Hotel area, more diversified and upgraded business to mutually benefit the hotel, the neighborhood adjoining it, and the local business community.
- "(H) To enhance the existing commercial and retail structures.
- "(19) The actions to implement economic development objectives for Mount Pleasant Street are as follows:

- "(A) To maintain and preserve the local neighborhood shopping character of Mount Pleasant Street to better serve the immediate neighborhood, including an examination of the possibility of rezoning Mount Pleasant Street.
- "(B) To evaluate the security needs of the ward, including the use of more police foot patrols.

"(C) To identify ways to alleviate parking problems in commercial structures.

"(D) To promote, market, and recruit potential businesses to fill vacant commercial structures.

"(E) To plan, in cooperation with the community, the revitalization of commercial strips by encouraging cooperative efforts between the business community and local government.

"(F) To encourage business people to use available programs, including facade grants and business loans offered by the Office of Business and Economic Development ("OBED") and the Department of Housing and Community Development ("DHCD").

"(G To provide information to business people about techniques for revitalization.

"(H) To encourage the use of tax credits for historic preservation projects, where appropriate.

"(I) To encourage desired retail stores to strengthen the business mix.

"(J) To conduct a market study to evaluate the appropriate types and mix of retail and services for Mount Pleasant Street.

"(K) To maintain the established residential character of the Mount Pleasant neighborhood, including the existing single family and multi-family housing stock, local neighborhood services and commercial uses, and residential neighborhood traffic patterns.

"(L) To develop business plans to retain existing businesses.

"(M) To keep the Mount Pleasant area within the 4th District police headquarters.

"(N) To locate a site for a playground.

"(O) To encourage more ethnic participation in all development activities.

"(20) The actions to implement economic development objectives for lower Georgia Avenue are as follows:

"(A) To structure a partnership among the public, community, and business sectors to develop strategies to revitalize the Howard Gateway area.

"(b) To work with Howard University to make boarded up structures available for housing.

- "(C) To support appropriate commercial development at Georgia and Florida Avenues by Peoples Involvement Corporation and other developers.
- "(21) The actions to implement economic development objectives for 14th and U Streets are as follows:
- "(A) To conduct a feasibility and implementation study for the U Street corridor as an arts, cultural, and entertainment district that does not adversely impact the surrounding community by reason of traffic congestion, parking, night noises, or bar operations.
- "(B) To prepare a redevelopment and revitalization strategy for the 14th and U Streets area, including the promotion of the development of the 14th and U Streets multi-neighborhood commercial center to provide a full range of goods and services for the area and to take full advantage of the conveniences and amenity afforded by the Metrorail Station now under construction.
- "(C) To provide incentives to retain existing desirable businesses and develop methods for attracting new businesses to serve the community.
- "(D) To provide intra-government coordination of the 14th Street planning efforts in Ward 1 and other planning effects underway in adjacent wards.
- "(E) To continue community dialogue with developers of Samuel C. Jackson Plaza and related projects.
- "(22) The actions to implement economic development objectives for Park Road and 14th Street are as follows:
- "(A) To complete streetscaping improvements delineated in the 14th Street Urban Renewal Area Plan.
- "(B) To support appropriate private development in the area, where possible.
- "(C) To amend the urban renewal plan as appropriate and encourage disposition of Redevelopment Land Agency parcels.
- "(D) To expedite Historic Preservation review of the Tivoli Theatre and determine its future uses.
- "(E) To expedite the development of the Park Road and 14th Street multi-neighborhood center in a manner that is independent of the construction of the Columbia Heights Metrorail Station.
- "(F) To actively recruit and train area residents for jobs created by development at 14th and Park Road.
- "(G) To give preference to area residents for jobs created by development at 14th and Park Road.
- "(H) To encourage the use of minority contractors, suppliers, and other persons by businesses involved in development at 14th and Park Road.

"(I) To take full advantage of the Riggs Bank and Tivoli properties, which are of high quality design and historic significance.

"SEC. 1200.105. WARD 1 HOUSING.

- "(a) Housing policy in the ward addresses both the need for housing and the need for it to be located where residents have access to the other basic necessities of urban living.
- "(b) Ward 1 has about 39,300 housing units, according to the 1985 census estimate; 14 percent of the total number of 282, 300 units city-wide. In 1980, housing units numbered 38,000, of which close to 33,500 were occupied (households), some 88 percent of the ward's units as compared to a city-wide occupancy of 91 percent. The ward had close to 1,800 vacant units which were not for rent or sale. The ward had close to 1,800 vacant units which were not for rent or sale. The "for rent or sale" vacancy rate was 7.6 percent, well above that of most wards.
- "(c) Renters occupied 25,300 housing units, about 75 percent of the total occupied units, while the 8,100 owner-occupied units amounted to about 25 percent of the total. This contrasts with the city which has 65 percent renter-occupied and 35 percent owner-occupied units. For the total ward population, 30 percent or 22,400 people lived in owner-occupied units, while 51,700 people or 70 percent lived in renter-occupied units. This contrasts with the city totals of 42 percent or 252,500 people in owner-occupied units and 353,900 people or 58 percent in rental units.
- "(d) As of 1981, there were approximately 20,100 occupied subsidized housing units, which constituted approximately 8% of the total occupied stock in the District. The figures are now estimated to reach close to 21,000.
- "(e) Affordable housing remains a serious problem for large numbers of low and moderate-income households." Affordable" housing is traditionally defined as housing that costs 25% of new household income. Because of the rising cost of housing, "affordable" may have to be redefined as housing that costs 30% or more of new household income. Of the households with incomes under \$10,000 in 1981, approximately 18,300 households spent between 35 and 59% of their income for shelter and 15,400 households spent 60% or more of their income for shelter.

"SEC. 1200.106. WARD 1 OBJECTIVES FOR HOUSING.

"The objectives for housing are as follows:

"(1) To stimulate the production of new and rehabilitated housing to meet all levels of need and demand

in Ward 1 and provide incentives for the full range of housing needed at desired locations throughout the ward;

- "(2) To provide for the housing needs of low- and moderate-income households, improve the ward's and District's low-rent housing program, encourage home ownership, and reduce the overall cost of housing for low- and moderate-income households in the ward; and
- "(3) To provide for the housing needs of elderly householders and reduce the overall cost of housing for elderly householders in the ward.

"SEC. 1200.107. WARD 1 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF HOUSING OBJECTIVES.

"The policies in support of housing objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Encourage the private sector to provide new housing to meet the needs of present and future Ward 1 residents at locations consistent with the ward's land-use policies and objectives, recognize the importance of the lending industry in housing development, identify sites where new housing is to be encouraged, and, in selected cases, provide incentives for desired development;
- "(2) Review and recommend suitable regulatory zoning, tax and financing incentives under appropriate controls to meet housing production goals, particularly for low- and moderate-income and elderly households;
- "(3) Work with owners and community groups in Ward 1 to identify vacant housing units suitable for rehabilitation and make the restoration of vacant units a major government priority;
- "(4) Target residential development opportunity areas where significant housing development can appropriately occur and encourage multi-unit housing development, including market rate and low density housing, where appropriate, near the U Street and Shaw Metrorail Stations and at locations adjacent to proposed employment centers, including the 14th and U Street corridors;
- "(5) Establish, as a matter of major governmental priority, the production of housing for low- and moderate-income households in Ward 1 and provide a trouble-shooting unit composed of representatives of the public, private, and nonprofit sectors to identify impediments to housing;
- "(6) Expedite public programs to stimulate housing production and housing rehabilitation in the Shaw School and 14th Street Urban Renewal Areas, other publicly owned sites, and Housing Opportunity Areas, including the Columbia Heights and Howard Gateway areas;
- "(7) Complete the development of urban renewal properties designated for low- and moderate-income housing

and review and simplify requirements that affect the development;

- "(8) Provide, as appropriate, tax and other financial incentives to developers who are prepared to build low- and moderate-income housing;
- "(9) Continue to rehabilitate and improve Ward 1's publicly owned low-rent housing units and, when necessary and after appropriate accommodated units have been provided, remove units where excessive densities or other design factors make rehabilitation undesirable, and provide for a mix of income levels and household sizes in rehabilitated projects;
- "(10) Improve the overall management of the ward's public housing program, accelerate the effective involvement of residents in the management and maintenance of the ward's stock of low-rent housing, encourage tenants to share responsibility for the condition of their housing, promote tenant-organized management committees, and enlist project tenants for actual maintenance with compensation;
- "(11) Provide loans and grants to encourage homeownership by low- and moderate-income renters in Ward 1, which may be provided in connection with incentives to private developers who build housing for low- and moderate-income households at suitable locations;
- "(12) Develop and encourage the use of the most energy efficient systems and methods for heating and cooling multi-unit low- and moderate-income rental housing in the ward;
- "(13) Seek to provide assistance to families displaced by housing market forces throughout the ward; "(14) Establish, as a matter of major

governmental priority, the production of housing for elderly households in the ward;

"SEC. 1200.108. WARD 1 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT HOUSING OBJECTIVES.

"The actions to implement housing objectives are as follows:

- "(1) To make it easier for residents of Ward 1, particularly low- and moderate-income homeowners, to continue to own, operate, and maintain their homes by:
- "(A) Providing loans and grants to encourage homeownership by low- and moderate-income renters and financial incentives to private developers who rehabilitate or build housing for low- and moderate-income households; and
- "(B) Providing technical assistance to eligible private and neighborhood organizations and homeowners to encourage the organizations and homeowners to

apply for local and federal funds for housing and neighborhood improvement projects.

"(2) Reincorporate vacant and boarded up dwelling units into the ward's and District's housing stock by:

- "(A) Expediting public programs to stimulate housing production and housing rehabilitation in the ward's Urban Renewal Areas, on publicly-owned sites in Housing Opportunity Areas, and in areas designated for housing production and rehabilitation in the Land Use element of the Comprehensive Plan;
- "(B) Identifying and compiling an inventory of vacant building units that are suitable for rehabilitation and taking appropriate action to restore the vacant units to the housing stock;
- "(C) Reviewing and recommending suitable regulatory, tax, and financing incentives, under appropriate controls, to meet housing production goals, particularly for low- and moderate-income households, which may include the use of tax deferral and abatement arrangements, grants-in-aid for land purchases, and below market or tax-free financing arrangements;
- "(D) Increasing housing code enforcement to ensure that marginal housing units are maintained and that the units that are not up to code standards are brought up to code standards by owners and local agencies; and
- "(E) Encouraging Howard University to make boarded-up structures in residential areas available for housing.
- "(3) Increase the supply of low- and moderate-income residential units to address severe overcrowding and displacement, especially in Adams Morgan, Mount Pleasant, and in the Shaw School and 14th Street Urban Renewal Areas by:
- "(A) Making available for housing suitably located publicly owned properties that are vacant, surplus, and unused;
- "(B) Identifying and developing District-owned surplus property and public schools for housing and supportive development, where appropriate;
- "(C) Expediting the sale or appropriate reuse of all RLA owned land that has been designated for housing and expediting the rehabilitation of DHCD-owned houses;
- "(D) Leveraging Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") funds with private financial institution funds to create a loan pool for the rehabilitation of vacant residential units;
- "(E) Reviewing the Zoning Regulations (11 DCMR 101 et seq.) to assess the feasibility of permitting accessory apartments where appropriate;

- "(F) Increasing programs and resources that assist tenants in purchasing their buildings;
- "(4) Promote housing development and rehabilitation is needed in the areas designated as Housing Opportunity Areas in the Comprehensive Plan, including Columbia Heights, Howard Gateway, and LeDroit Park by:
- "(A) Examining the feasibility of establishing a Housing Linkage Program for Housing Opportunity areas, that is not at the expense of housing or other uses of appropriate height, density, and use in other areas;
- "(B) Streamlining the approval process and provide special development and financial incentives to private investors to encourage the private investors to undertake housing projects in Housing Opportunity Areas;
- "(C) Using the District government's Housing Finance Agency to finance new construction and rehabilitation of boarded up and substandard rental units in Housing Opportunity Areas;
- "(5) Reduce the substandard and sometimes overcrowded housing in some areas of the ward by:
- "(A) Establishing a concentrated housing code enforcement program for selected areas in the ward, including Clifton Terrace Apartments, Garfield Terrace, Kelly Miller, and Howard Towers:
- "(B) Encouraging restoration efforts through targeted use of assistance programs to assist owners and encouraging rehabilitation and ownership by tenants;
- "(C) Enforcing laws that apply to overcrowding of dwelling units in parts of the ward where overcrowding exists.
- "(6) Increase home ownership in the ward by:

 "(A) Targeting the resources of the Housing
 Assistance and Home Purchase Assistance Program;
- "(B) Targeting tax abatement areas to spur homeownership and rehabilitation;
- "(C) Supporting revitalization efforts in areas around the Shaw and U Street Metrorail Stations;
- "(D) Reviewing the Zoning Regulations (11 DCMR 101 et seq.) to ensure the retention and expansion of the housing stock; and
- "(E) Targeting public and private resources to establish low-density apartment and rowhouse developments for ownership by low- to moderate-income families in conjunction with the development of market rate apartments and rowhouses.
- "(7) Address the erosion of the housing stock that has resulted from increasing numbers of Community-Based Residential Facilities, bed-and-breakfast inns, and clinics by enforcing existing zoning and other regulations and

enacting corrective measures to prevent the saturation of any neighborhood with non-residential use or incompatible facilities and services.

"(8) Increase the attention given to the housing needs of persons with disabilities by:

"(A) Requesting the Mayor's Committee on Handicapped Individuals to conduct a special study to ascertain strategies to resolve critical issues; and

- "(B) Consider the development of group homes that are evenly distributed at locations throughout the District, as a housing option for persons with mental retardation and other disabilities, to avoid formal institutionalized settings.
- "(9) Retain housing in industrial areas in the ward by:
- "(A) Encouraging the development of appropriate neighborhood commercial support facilities in conjunction with neighborhood housing programs; and
- "(B) Encouraging the completion the rezoning of the Reed-Cooke area to protect current housing, providing for the development of new housing, and encouraging small-scale business development that will not adversely affect the residential community.
- "(10) Maintain the ethnic, racial, economic, and family diversity in the ward by:
- "(A) Identifying the socio-economic characteristics of the ethnic groups in the ward as a means of determining specific programs to help protect the diversity, including, the possible rehabilitation of abandoned housing, the disposal of surplus public property for housing, and assessing the feasibility of changing zoning to permit accessory units, where appropriate;
- "(B) Encouraging housing and business development opportunities that are designed to retain community diversity, especially in the Adams-Morgan, Mount Pleasant, Columbia Heights, and Cardozo areas; and
- "(C) Encouraging, with the development incentives, more market rate housing in heavily subsidized areas, including Shaw and 14th Street.
- "SEC. 1200.109. WARD 1 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
- "(a) While most environmental issues are dealt with at the regional level, there are specific environmental issues that must be addressed at the ward level.
- "(b) Noise pollution affects human health and can work to the disadvantage of area business. Loud speakers installed in retail establishments often interfere with human interaction. The District of Columbia Noise Control Act of 1977, effective March 16, 1978 (D.C. Law 2-53; D.C. Code, sec. 1-315, note), should be enforced to achieve its

objectives and amended to protect apartment buildings in commercial zones.

- "(c) Some Ward 1 properties, including Reed-Cooke, have erosion problems. Substantive improvements have been achieved by the District government in the water quality, although extensive regional development may change this situation. Sedimentation, erosion, and sewer overflows are still major causes of ward water quality degradation. Most of the ward has good solid conditions. The Beltsville-Chillum and Sassafras-Chillum soil association cover most of the geography of the ward. Both of the soil associations are well drained and permit urban uses without creating erosion problems. Special attention must be given to the area along Rock Creek Park and the National Zoological Park.
- "(d) Solid waste collection management needs improvement. Litter on public spaces creates a negative image and unsanitary conditions. The problem is evident in the commercial corridors, especially Columbia Road, 18th Street, Mount Pleasant Street, and 14th Street. Street cleaning must be done more often, not only to reduce unsightliness, but also to help eliminate rodents.
- "(e) Strict adherence to air quality emission controls is necessary to meet established air quality standards. Special attention should also be given to stationary sources, including heating plants on old buildings, to ascertain compliance with air quality emission controls. Traffic congestion should be reduced to limit the concentration of carbon monoxide.

"SEC. 1200.110. WARD 1 OBJECTIVES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

"The objectives for environmental protection are as follows:

- "(1) To promote the overall environmental quality of land in the ward by enforcing the prohibition against illegal storage and handling, controlling rodents, and eliminating rubbish pile ups on vacant property; and
- "(2) To encourage the cultivation of produce gardens on public and private land in selected areas, such as the urban gardens at 14th and Belmont Streets, N.W., that is operated by the University of the District of Columbia's Cooperative Extension Services.

"SEC. 1200.111. WARD 1 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION OBJECTIVES.

"The policies in support of environmental protection objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Promote land use patterns and transportation services that decrease reliance on automobiles for commuting and routine trips to reduce air pollution;
- "(2) Ensure reliable, adequate, refuse collection from residences, business establishments, and other facilities throughout the ward;
- "(3) Encourage the recovery and recycling of solid waste materials through appropriate regulatory, management, and marketing strategies;
- "(4) Practice water conservation in each District government facility and operation and promote conservation by businesses and the general public;
- "(5) Eliminate leakage in the water distribution system in the ward and maintain the system in good condition;
- "(6) Enhance the capability of the Cooperative Extension Service of the University of the District of Columbia to provide technical assistance and research in the form of educational materials and programs for citizens gardening efforts in the ward;
- "(7) Enhance the capability of private nonprofit community gardening organizations to provide technical assistance in the organization and development of community gardens of residents of the ward; and
- "(8) Encourage the Board of Education to make appropriate portions of buildings and grounds available in the ward for community gardens and use buildings and grounds for instructional programs in science and gardening classes that prepare students for agriculture related businesses, including landscaping and restaurant produce supply, to lessen unemployment and the grocery bills of area residents.

"SEC. 1200.112. ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION OBJECTIVES.

"The actions to implement the environmental protection objectives are as follows:

- "(1) To improve the quality of the waterways, which is affected by the District's combined storm and sanitary sewer system that services most areas in Ward 1, by:
- "(A) Reducing the impact of the combined sewer overflows on the rivers and streams and investigating ways to increase the operating efficiency for the Wastewater Treatment Facility; and
- "(B) Accelerating the implementation of the District's combined sewer overflood abatement program.
- "(2) To address litter in commercial and residential neighborhoods and solid waste in general, which are problems that detract from the environmental quality of the ward and increase clean up costs to the District by:

"(A) Enforcing the health, sanitation, and building codes, including surveying vacant units, lots, and public spaces to ensure compliance with the litter and solid waste control programs;

"(B) Exploring opportunities to create

neighborhood-based recycling centers;

"(C) Coordinating efforts with appropriate District government and community groups to become certified as a "Keep America Beautiful City";

"(D) Examining existing legislation to identify impediments to implementing the District's litter

laws;

- "(E) Strengthening and enforcing laws designed to ensure that property owners maintain their properties free of litter and debris and that garbage and trash are properly handled;
- "(F) Expanding the "Clean It or Lean It" program to include grounds of vacant buildings; and

"(G) Strengthening the anti-littering laws

and enforcing the laws against all violators.

- "(3) To ensure that commercial establishments, especially restaurants, bar-type operations, and recently renovated apartment buildings provide enough space inside buildings or on the premises to handle deliveries, trash, and garbage by:
- "(A) Ensuring, through the permit and design review processes, that new buildings and renovations of existing buildings have adequate service areas and amending regulations as necessary.
- "(B) Preventing the expansion of commercial establishments, including restaurants that seek to establish sidewalk cafes or additional serving areas, unless the waste disposal system for current operations is adequate and can be expanded to handle the additional service.
- "(4) To eliminate unoccupied and boarded up buildings that are scattered throughout the ward, which contain code violations, are infested by rats, mice, and roaches, and pose significant sanitation problems by:

"(A) Strengthening the "War on Rats" and

other environmental health programs in the ward.

"(B) Enforcing laws that apply to solid waste disposal, storage areas, and trash management for both residential and commercial owners in the ward.

"(5) To decrease the heavy dependence on automobiles and the resultant air pollution problems in the ward and in the District by:

"(A) Supporting, building, and improving a fully integrated bus and subway system to serve the Shaw, U Street, and Columbia Heights areas to reduce air pollution;

- "(B) Improving bus service and traffic signal controls to reduce bus and automobile emissions; and "(C) Discouraging commuter automobile traffic and encouraging mass transit to reduce commuter dependence on streets in the ward.
- "(6) To decrease the health hazards and unpleasant areas that are created by human and domesticated animal excretia by:
- "(A) Enforcing laws designed to control domesticated animal excretia;
- "(B) Providing additional, easily accessible, and well-maintained, public restrooms, in public areas and commercial establishments.
- "(7) To address the fact that front and side yards of residentially used buildings are being paved over and that tree boxes and other public strips are not maintained by the District government or the owners by:
- "(A) Amending the Public Space Regulations to provide controls on front and side yards between the building restriction line and the street curb to encourage maintenance standards and enhance existing laws regarding yard and public space maintenance;
- "(B) Consider paving, in the Reed-Cooke neighborhood, all remaining "parking", which is the space between the sidewalk and curb on Ontario Road and Euclid Street, with the exception of maintaining and restoring all tree boxes in a discrete rather than continuous fashion.
- "(8) To address the fact that industrial uses that are contiguous to schools and residential communities pose hazards to human health in some areas of the ward by:
- "(A) Removing uses that generate noise, truck traffic, odors, particulates, and utility station operations; and
- "(B) Considering amending the Zoning Regulations (11 DCMR 101 et seq.) to prevent uses referenced in subparagraph (A) of this section in residential communities and require that the uses be located in areas where the uses can be buffered from residential communities.
- "SEC. 1200.113. WARD 1 TRANSPORTATION.
- "(a) The Ward's transportation system consists of a modern transit system, with subway and bus services, a comprehensive highway and street system, and special services for the elderly and handicapped. Transportation systems historically play a major role in shaping land uses.
- "(b) Ward 1 is the smallest of the 8 wards, but because it is just north of central Washington and has a large population, it requires and contains extensive transportation services. The Ward 1 transportation routes

serve as conduits to the Downtown retail and employment centers.

"(c) Major commuter routes in the ward include 16th Street, Rock Creek Parkway, Connecticut Avenue, Rhode Island Avenue, Massachusetts Avenue, and Georgia Avenue.

"(d) Traffic circulation west of 16th Street in Ward 1 is affected by Rock Creek. Only Massachusetts and Connecticut Avenues, Park and Klingle Roads, and Calvert Street provide cross-park service. As a result, congestion, particularly at Calvert Street and Connecticut Avenue, is a significant problem during rush hours.

"(e) Parking restrictions that improve the flow of rush hour traffic impose a hardship on residents who live on affected streets and have few alternatives for parking. Residents on Monroe, Kenyon, Irving, and Harvard Streets, and Columbia Road are especially inconvenienced. The 4 streets are frequently cleared of illegally parked cars, which increases the competition among residents for legal

parking spaces.

- "(f) Public transportation in important in Ward 1. About 58% of households are without cars and, consequently, dependence on mass transportation in the ward is high. The elderly, which comprise about 13% of the ward's population, is usually transit dependent. The population under 15 years, 18% of the ward's population, cannot drive and is considered transit dependent. Income distribution also suggests high transit dependence. Twenty-three percent of the households in the ward are low income, earning less than \$5000 a year. Another 53% are moderate income households, earning \$5,000 to \$15,000 a year.
- "(g) Ward 1 is served by approximately 50 Metrobus routes. About 37% of the routes operate at least 20 hours per day and 75% offer rush hour service at least once every 15 minutes. On thoroughfares such as Connecticut Avenue, where a number of lines operate, buses come as often as once every 5 to 7 minutes.
- "(h) During off-peak hours, buses usually run once every 30 minutes with some operating once every 15 to 20 minutes. Saturday and Sunday service is also frequent. Over 50% of regular weekly service extends through the weekend.
- "(i) The principal defect in transit service in Ward 1 is the limited east-west service. Primary routes for east-west travel across Rock Creek Park are 1/2 to 1 mile apart. Park and Klingle Roads, Calvert Street, Connecticut Avenue, and Massachusetts Avenue are the only routes across Rock Creek Park. On the east side of the ward, the few east-west routes through the extensive Howard University/Old Soldiers Home area are Rock Creek Church Road, Irving Street, Columbia Road, and Harvard Street.

- "(j) A 1981 study of small buses in District neighborhoods that was conducted by the ATE Management and Service Company found several transportation service problems in the ward. These problems are as follows:
- "(1) In Mount Pleasant, some residents complain that transit routes do not penetrate the neighborhood well. Since their community is hilly, the effort required to walk 3 to 4 blocks to bus stops discourages patronage, particularly for the large elderly population. Other residents complain that full-size buses on residential streets create excessive noise, vibration, and street congestion.
- "(2) The area between Columbia Road and Rock Creek Church Road west of Georgia Avenue lacks adequate bus service. Revisions to the crosstown Route H could make service comparable to that in the rest of the ward.
- "(3) Connections between residential neighborhoods and major destinations in the eastern part of the ward could be improved. Howard University Hospital and the Washington Hospital Center complex could be made more accessible.
- "(k) The greatest complaint is that buses are overloaded during the peak hours. So many people use the bus in some neighborhoods that buses are full within a short distance, including between Mount Pleasant and Adams Morgan. Passengers boarding later must ride standing. Buses traveling 16th Street and Connecticut Avenue to Downtown from upper Northwest Washington and outlying areas in Maryland are crowded by the time they reach Ward 1.
- "(1) The ATE study limited its inquiry to the need for bus routes that serve neighborhoods. Actually, one of the greatest deficiencies in the mass transportation network is the limited links for commuting from the District to suburban jobs.
- "(m) Certain activities in the ward increase the demand for parking, especially around the Connecticut Avenue business area, the "embassy row" employment area, the Hilton Hotel, the Howard University area, and 18th Street and Columbia Road in the Adams-Morgan area.
- "(n) In the summer months, the National Zoo generates visitor parking. Activities at the Shoreham and Sheraton Hotels attract on-street parking in Woodley Park. Finally, many commuters avoid commercial parking fees by parking on streets near bus or Metrorail stations and then taking public transportation. Some Ward 1 streets have Residential Permit Parking ("RPP"), which allows residents to park in theirneighborhoods during the the day while limiting commuter parking.
- "(o) The Metrorail subway system is having the greatest positive impact on land use in the District. Rapid

rail service to the ward has been a high priority since the initial proposals for a regional system. Two Metrorail stations on the Red Line, located in 2 adjacent wards, already serve Ward 1: the Woodley Park-Zoo Station in Ward 3, and the Dupont Circle Station in Ward 2.

- "(p) Stations at Shaw and U Street are under construction and the current schedule calls for trains to run between U Street and Gallery Place by late 1990 and to Anacostia by late 1991. Metro officials estimate that the Shaw and U Street Stations will be used by 18,100 and 15,100 people each day, respectively. Ward 1 anticipates the construction of Columbia Heights and Georgia Avenue Metro Stations once funding and routing matters are resolved.
- "(q) The overall transportation goal for the District is to provide a transportation system that meets the needs of its residents, employees, and visitors and ensures the effective functioning of the District.

"SEC. 1200.114. WARD 1 OBJECTIVES FOR TRANSPORTATION.

"The objectives for transportation are as follows:
 "(1) To support the District policy of preserving
and improving Ward 1 neighborhoods, facilitate the commerce
of the ward, and support the ward and District growth and
development objectives to expand business and job
opportunities;

"(2) To complete the Green Line Metrorail route in Ward 1 and promote the increased use of mass transit

throughout the ward;

"(3) To reduce the ward's dependence on the private passenger automobile in order to improve air quality and reduce congestion;

- "(4) To provide a system of streets and alleys to ensure access to all sections of Ward 1 and the District; and
- "(5) To maintain and provide an efficient, effective transportation system in Ward 1, maximize accessibility and the movement of people and goods, and provide safe and convenient pedestrian bicycle circulation within the ward's neighborhoods.

"SEC. 1200.115. WARD 1 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF TRANSPORTATION OBJECTIVES.

"The policies in support of transporation are as follows:

"(1) Support land use arrangements that simplify and economize transportation services in Ward 1, including mixed use zones that permit the co-development of residential and nonresidential uses, encourage additional residential zoning and development at strategic locations, particularly near the U Street and Shaw Metrorail Stations;

- "(2) Establish traffic management strategies in Ward 1 to separate local traffic from through traffic in residential neighborhood enclaves, if possible, and discourage commuter traffic through the ward street system;
- "(3) Support the completion of the entire 103-mile Metrorail system as rapidly as possible, and accord priority to the construction of the Green Line Metrorail Route with stations at Shaw, U Street, Columbia Heights, and New Hampshire/Georgia Avenue;
- "(4) Promote the increased use of mass transit in Ward 1 and the District;
- "(5) Revise the Metrobus routes within the ward to effectively capitalize on the available Metrorail service and changes in residential and shopping patterns, and relocate bus stops as required to promote service efficiency;
- "(6) Improve taxi service throughout the ward to provide links to Metrobus and Metrorail, and explore the use of innovative transit services on key routes, not only in rush-hour periods, but also during non rush-hour periods;
- "(7) Establish and enforce standards for lighting, curb cuts, ramps for the handicapped, and other amenities in the ward, promote the development of sidewalks and pedestrian paths to complete the District's pedestrian system;
- "(8) Continue to modernize Ward 1's system for traffic signal controls, install traffic system management techniques throughout the ward, improve automobile inspection procedures, and support the District's programs for the ward's neighborhood stabilization and commercial growth and development; and
- "(9) Support continuation of assistance for transit dependent groups in the ward, including the elderly, students, and persons whose situation and isolation require special services.
- "SEC. 1200.116. WARD 1 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT TRANSPORTATION OBJECTIVES.
- "The actions to implement transporation objectives are as follows:
- "(1) To complete the Green Line with stations at Shaw, U Street, Columbia Heights, and Georgia Avenue, and the Downtown station, to ensure that Ward 1 residents receive adequate public transportation services by:
- "(A) Providing full funding for the development of each of the 4 Metrorail stops on the Green Line in Ward 1, which include Shaw, U Street, Columbia Heights, and Georgia Avenue/New Hampshire Avenue; and.
- "(B) Providing off-street parking at appropriate sites near certain station areas to accommodate

the demands generated by the stations and most of the spinoff development.

- "(2) To reconcile the delivery of goods and provision of services to commercial establishments with the efficient movement of traffic and pedestrians by:
- "(A) Establishing time restrictions on certain streets and alleys for goods and service deliveries to prevent impeding pedestrian and vehicular traffic within the ward.
- "(B) Require adequate off-street loading facilities in each rehabilitated or new development.
- "(C) Prevent the closing of alleys that provide off-street delivery service to commercial and residential development.
- "(D) Enforce existing laws and regulations and amend applicable codes to provide that truck deliveries be made to premises in mixed-use and commercial districts through alleys and not by double parking on streets, and that trucks be required to make deliveries through alleys in each instance in which access by way of the alley can be made to the particular commercial establishment involved.
- "(3) To promote the maintenance and improvement of efficient bus service for cross-town connections and Metro connections by:
- "(A) Maintaining and improving existing bus service from Mount Pleasant to Metrorail stations on the Red Line, including Dupont Circle and Cleveland Park;
- "(B) Consolidating bus stops, especially in Adams Morgan;
- "(C) Considering the abandonment of bus turnaround on Calvert Street and the use of the site for a better park entryway into Community Park West;
- "(D) Require the District government to provide reduced rate ride-on buses with circular routes from metrostops to population and commercial centers for Adams-Morgan and other inner-city neighborhoods not served by Metrorail.
- "(4) To address the fact that streets, parks, and bridges are adversely affected by tractor trailers, trucks, and parked autos by:
- "(A) Preventing public streets and bridges, including 19th Street behind the Washington Hilton, the corner of 19th, T, and Florida Avenue, and the Ellington bridge from being used for tractor trailer rig or for truck staging and delivery areas; and
- "(B) Control special event traffic at the convention hotels and that is associated with intensive zoo use so that traffic flow will not be impeded and residents will be able to use their own streets for parking.

- "(5) To eliminate the unsafe conditions for pedestrians created by narrow sidewalks by:
- "(A) Widening sidewalks at the intersections of 16th and U Street;
- "(B) Eliminating the right turn lanes on 16th Street and providing sidewalks and planting areas;

"(C) Widening the sidewalk at the intersection of 18th Street and Columbia Road;

"(D) Preventing intrusions into existing public space on sidewalk areas that do not leave a minimum width of 10 feet of unencumbered paved walking area for pedestrians in commercial and mixed-use areas; and

"(E) Widening the sidewalks on the south side of the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Park Road.

- "(6) To conduct small area studies to make crosswalks and signage and timing of control signals safer and simpler for pedestrian traffic, especially at 18th and Florida, along 18th Street from Florida to Calvert, at 14th and Park Road, and at 16th, New Hampshire and U, since the signage and timing control lights and crosswalks do not contribute to safe and confortable pedestrian street crossing.
- "(7) To address the fact that parking spaces are inadequate in commercial and residential areas by:
- "(A) Identifying sites and implementing strategies for potential short-term parking in neighborhood commercial areas pursuant to the Neighborhood Municipal Off-Street Parking Act of 1980;
- "(B) Providing public parking facilities for both residents and customers in the 18th and Columbia, 14th and Park, and 14th and U Street commercial areas;
- "(C) Selecting parking site locations so as to prevent adversely affecting nearby residential communities or parkland;
- "(D) Conducting a feasibility study on the possibility of adding parking spaces to the top of the 3rd District Police Station;
- "(E) Expanding the diagonal parking program and consolidating bus stops in order to increase the number of parking spaces at selected commercial areas, such as 18th and Columbia Road; and
- "(F) Removing rush hour parking restrictions in Ward 1 where feasible.
- "(8) Better enforcement of residential parking permit restrictions, alley parking and loading restrictions is needed.
- "(A) Expand parking enforcement program by providing additional equipment and staff to carry out enforcement.

- "(B) Develop regulations and legislation to allow owners to have automobiles or other vehicles obstructing access to their property or parked on their property towed immediately at any time during the twenty-four hour period when the violation occurs.
- "(9) A balanced transportation network, including safe pedestrian travel areas, and bicycle paths where possible, should be delineated in order to accommodate the various travel interests of Ward 1 residents.
- "(A) Study ways to make bicycle travel less hazardous in Ward 1, without impeding or restricting pedestrian traffic, and without unduly restricting vehicular traffic flow.
- "(B) Study ways to make pedestrian travel more desirable and less hazardous in Ward 1.
- "(C) Provide improved public space for use by pedestrians by carefully planned street furniture and planting.
- "(D) Improve the median strip in the center of Sherman Avenue with trees, shrubs, grass and flowers.
- "(E) Provide additional stop signs where needed, such as the corner of 19th and Kalorama Road and Champlain and Euclid Streets, where a four-way stop sign is needed to replace a two-way stop sign.
- "(F) Consider providing a planted median strip along Calvert to Adams Mill similar to the median strip along Cleveland Avenue, or Adams Mill in Lanier Heights, which is raised in surface and alternately planted and paved.
- "(10) The arterial and other streets in the ward are severely congested and do not have sufficient capacity to carry rush hour traffic through or around the ward.
- "(A) Retain certain one-way streets, such as on 15th and 17th Streets, designed especially to accommodate through traffic, but do not expand the number of such one-way systems unless it is designed to improve safety and functioning of the local streets.
- "(B) Encourage the use of mass transit for commuter trips.
- "(C) Remove as feasible the rush hour restriction parking areas along streets utilized for through traffic as part of an overall effort to encourage increased use of mass transit.
- "SEC. 1200.117. WARD 1 FACILITIES.
- "(a) The public facilities throughout Ward 1 play an important role in serving residents and contributing to the quality of the Ward's neighborhoods. These facilities include schools, parks, and recreation centers, libraries, police and fire stations, and health and cultural

facilities. The following section highlights these facilities in Ward 1, some of which are designed to serve both the immediate areas and the city.

- "(b) The public facilities goals of the District are to provide adequate public facilities in good condition to support the cost-effective delivery of municipal programs and services and to support economic development and neighborhood improvement and residential service objectives.
- "(c) The major tool for implementing the policies of the Public Facilities Element is the Capital Improvements Program ("CIP"). Under the Mayor's Order 84-87, a Capital Program Coordinating Officer was created in the Office of the Budget in May 1984 to prepare the Capital Budget and the Capital Improvements Plan. The Office of Planning is responsible for reviewing all projects recommended for inclusion in the Capital Improvements Program for consistency with the Comprehensive Plan for the National Capital.
- "(d) A major survey of public facilities in Ward 1 is essential to determine maintenance problems and capital improvement needs. This is especially important in Ward 1 which has a high population density and a low level of parks, open spaces and recreational facilities.

"SEC. 1200.118. WARD 1 OBJECTIVES FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES.

"The objectives for public facilities are as follows:

- "(1) To ensure the construction, rehabilitation, and maintenance of facilities essential for public service delivery in Ward 1;
- "(2) To provide for the coordinated planning of public facility construction and rehabilitation in Ward 1;
- "(3) To locate public facilities to provide optimum service and to support the land use, transportation, economic and social development, and neighborhood improvement plans throughout Ward 1.

"SEC. 1200.119. WARD 1 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF PUBLIC FACILITIES OBJECTIVE.

"The policies in support of the public facilities objective are as follows:

- "(1) Develop appropriate criteria, adequate information, and thorough coordination procedures to assist in establishing priorities for capital improvement projects in Ward 1;
- "(2) Provide adequate funding for Ward 1's public facility maintenance, and develop alternative capital financing and public facility construction techniques, including joint development, creative leasing arrangements, and financing instruments designed to reduce long-term debt accumulations;

- Develop a ward-wide public facilities plan based on the Comprehensive Plan and the agencies' facility master plans, and conduct a regular review of facility use and an assessment of trends and factors that will affect the future use of facilities or the demand for the services provided;
- "(4) Review all proposals in Ward 1 for new construction, replacement or reuse of public facilities for consistency with the objectives of the District's Comprehensive Plan elements; and
- "(5) Consider the adequacy of transportation access throughout Ward 1 in locating proposed public facilities, and providing appropriate landscaping, buffering and access for all public facilities so that undesirable community impacts in the ward are minimized.

"SEC. 1200.120. ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT PUBLIC FACILITIES OBJECTIVES.

"The actions to implement the public facilities objectives are as follows:

"(1) Maintenance at public facilities throughout the ward should be improved.

Improve maintenance and safety at the "(A) following public areas and facilities:

"(i) 16th Street and Harvard Park;

"(ii) Parkview Park;

"(iii) Bancroft Elementary School

Playground;

"(iv) New Hampshire Avenue and T Street

Park;

"(v) Harrison Playground;

"(vi) 14th Street and Ogden Street

Park:

"(vii) Cooke School Grounds; "(viii) Unity Park;

"(ix) 18th Street and Columbia Road;

"(x) Warder and Newton Streets;

"(xi) Park Road and New Hampshire

Avenue;

"(xii) 13th and U Streets;

"(xiii) Kenyon and Warden Streets;

"(xiv) Georgia Avenue and Newton

Street;

"(xv) Georgia Avenue and Park Road;

"(xvi) Georgia Avenue and Otis Place;

"(xvii) Kalorama Park;

"(xviii) Community Park West; and

"(xix) Small triangular and other

street parks, especially small park bounded by 19th and T Streets and and Florida Avenue.

"(B) Redesign and completely renovate Unity Park. Amenities shall include water and a a decorative fountain. Eliminate the bandstand. End use of the Park by festivals to protect the new amenities and foral and evergreen landscaping. Establish rules to close the Park at night and to encourage the Park's use by local residents, particularly the elderly and parents with children.

"(2) Since many public buildings and recreational areas are inaccessible to people with physical disabilities, plan for new facilities and rehabilitate existing facilities to accommodate, as necessary, physically impaired

individuals.

"(3) Library services and collections are inadequate for certain age and population groups in the ward.

"(A) Expand resources of the D.C. Public Library through utilizing public school and local college resources as well as those of its own.

"(B) Increase, through the District of Columbia Public Library, the number of "bookmobiles" within

easy walking distance of each resident.

"(C) Consider providing an Adams Morgan library in the abandoned Adams Annex, and, if not feasible, sell the property, which is residentially zoned, to be rehabilitated for housing.

"(4) Ward 1 has the smallest number of recreation and park facilities, and the ones that it does have are understaffed in some instances and inadequately equipped.

"(A) Retain existing Federal and D.C.-owned park and recreation centers, illustrating the boundaries of these facilities on the Comprehensive Land Use Map, and creating a zoning category for parks and open space.

"(B) Complete Phase II of Community Park West, small field house, providing staff, and illustrating

park boundaries on the map.

"(C) Provide improvements in Kalorama Park in such as way as to not adversely affect the adjacent

residential community.

"(D) Provide parks and recreation areas, especially for children, on public land or other vacant lots in Mount Pleasant, including, specifically, consideration of playground equipment of the grounds at Bancroft Elementary School.

"(E) Encourage use of parks for non-noisy, relatively small open air events, such as non-amplified chamber music concerts or puppeteers.

"(F) Continue current, and develop

additional, community garden programs.

"(G) Develop small pocket parks and open spaces areas.

- "(5) Ward 1 does not have adequate full-service in-door recreational facilities for its youth.
- "(A) Develop a full-service, year round, youth recreational facility for Ward 1 youths at RLA Parcel 27 in the area of 14th and Irving Streets.
- "(B) Review current recreational facilities and programs and target improvements through regular budget cycle and the Capital Improvements Program.

"SEC. 1200.121. WARD 1 URBAN DESIGN BACKGROUND.

- "(a) Ward 1 is an old part of the city, with strong architectural character. Structures and design elements date to the last 19th and the early 20th centuries. The predominately low skyline is punctuated with spires, pediments, turrets, mansards and richly carved cornices, all of which recall "period" architectural styles. Other buildings design elements include bay or oriel windows, carved limestone lintels, arched openings, English basements, tiled vestibules and leaded and stained glass transoms. Large residential, commercial and public buildings generally have limestone facades with metal or slate roofs. Smaller apartments and rowhouses consist of masonry with limestone and pressed metal detailing. Brick is the predominant building material for the Ward.
- "(b) Architectural style and form differ from one major artery to the next. Connecticut Avenue has a full range of architectural styles dating from the early 1900's to the 1970's. Sixteenth Street, the former "Street of Embassies" displays the grandest of styles. "Palaces" and stately chanceries are found in great abundance. Fourteenth Street, historically the commercial strip for the area, is now a Development Opportunity Area characterized by vacant or boarded parcels awaiting development, new mid-rise apartments, the public buildings built since the 1968 civil disturbances, and older rehabilitated apartment buildings. Lower Georgia Avenue's predominant character is defined by the campus of Howard University to the west, north and south. (see map)
- "(c) Eighteenth Street and Columbia are particularly expressive of a strong multi-ethnic, historic and urban character. The festive ambience of both streets created by antique shops, art galleries, boutiques, ethnic restaurants, largely in restored turn-of-the-century buildings, and the cultural kaleidoscope of the area, should be preserved.
- "(d) U Street, the major east-west artery, and one of the former cultural centers of the Black community, today contains both rehabilitated and deteriorating buildings. Major changes are anticipated when the U Street Metrorail Station and three major developments are completed. Residential uses between the arteries are characterized

predominantly by masonry three and four story rowhouses and apartment buildings.

"(e) Urban design guidelines for Ward 1 should cover major portions of the ward, including:

"(1) Rock Creek Park and Piney Branch Parkway;'

"(2) Shaw School Urban Renewal Area; "(3) 14th Street Urban Renewal Area;

"(4) Metro Station Impact Area;

"(5) LeDroit Park Historic District;

"(6) 16th Street Historic District;

"(7) Mount Pleasant Historic District;

"(8) Striver's Row Historic District;

"(9) Massachusetts Avenue Historic District

"(10) Howard University Master Plan;

"(11) National Zoological Park; and

"(12) Individual landmark buildings and special streets, including 16th Street, Vermont Avenue, New Hampshire Florida and Georgia Avenues, and others.

"SEC. 1200.122. WARD 1 OBJECTIVES FOR URBAN DESIGN.

"The objectives for urban design are as follows:

- "(1) To develop overall strategies and design philosophies that reflect Ward 1's unique neighborhood characteristics;
- "(2) To restore Ward 1's bridges to their original form, with special emphasis on the Taft and Ellington Bridges;
- "(3) To develop programs and schedules to restore and landscape all public parks, squares and circles in the ward with special emphasis on Meridian Hill Park (Malcolm X Park), Kalorama Park, and others;
- "(4) To develop design standards that distinguish "special" streets from other streets in Ward 1 to include treatment to roadbeds, pedestrian crosswalks, curbs and gutters, tree areas and street trees, sidewalk paving and street furniture, with special emphasis on lighting and lamp post treatment throughout the ward;
- "(5) To evaluate in Ward 1 the areas of conflict on commercial streets at the curb line, including parking, loading zones, fire hydrants, bus stops, street trees, curb cuts, street furniture and facade treatment.
- "(6) To evaluate Ward 1's alleys serving commercial land uses for their adequacy as loading and maneuvering spaces, especially in commercial corridors. Evaluate increased loading and access facilities to accommodate delivery and parking functions at the rears of new commercial buildings; and
- "(7) To encourage private landscaping of public yards and spaces in Ward 1.

"SEC. 1200.123. WARD 1 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF URBAN DESIGN OBJECTIVES.

"The policies in support of urban design objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Strengthen and enhance the physical image and symbolic qualities of Ward 1 that establish its character as an urban center and the Nation's Capital;
- "(2) Design new residential, commercial, and other buildings to complement or enhance Ward 1's physical character;
- "(3) Design Ward 1's buildings to include the use of appropriate arrangements of building materials, height, scale, massing, and buffering to complement the immediate areas;
- "(4) Encourage development adjacent to areas of strong architectural character to provide a physical transition in building design detail in order to create a complementary form of transition;
- "(5) Enhance and maintain design emphasis on the special nature of each area of Ward 1 through distinctive landscaping and other space features, such as paving, lighting, signs, and street furniture;
- "(6) Encourage the development of physical boundaries between commercial concentrations and adjacent residential areas so as to enhance the character and integrity of both sectors in Ward 1; and
- "(7) Coordinate efforts with professional design or design-related organizations, historic preservation societies, the general public, and the development community to support policies promoting exemplary design in Ward 1.

"SEC. 1200.124. ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT URBAN DESIGN OBJECTIVES.

"The actions to implement urban design objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Determine appropriate height, bulk, density, and building materials so that new structures are designed to be harmonous with their surroundings.
- "(A) Develop a voluntary system of covenants requiring design review and guidelines for facade design and signage in commercial areas.
- "(B) Reevaluate urban design standards in urban renewal plans in order to better ensure the appropriate design of new development on specific renewal sites.
- "(C) Develop design standards to guide the District's review of development proposals for Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority owned sites and other sites.

- "(D) Consider amending the Zoning Regulations (11 DCMR 101 et seq.), as necessary to make new development compatible with existing buildings in area where rehabilitation or moderate density development goals are primary neighborhood goals, such as Sheridan-Kalorama, Woodley Park, Adams Morgan, Mount Pleasant, S to U Streets area, 16th Street area, Columbia Heights, LeDroit Park.
- "(2) Eliminate unsightly billboards and provide better control of signage.
- "(A) Amend sign regulations to better control placement and size of signs.
- "(B) In mixed-use districts, restrain signs by size and content above the ground floor level.
- "(C) Require design review of all Urban Renewal projects development plans.
- "(3) Develop better control over the commercial use of public space so as to improve visual appearances; prevent distractions from the enjoyment of public space; reduce pedestrian congestion on the sidewalks; and increase the visual enjoyment of public space.
- "(A) Amend the laws and regulations on sidewalk cafes and to discourage enclosed sidewalk cafes and to provide better standards for location and design of sidewalk cafes generally.
- "(B) Amend the current vending regulations as they pertain to appropriate widths of sidewalks to reduce congestion on sidewalks.
- "(4) Conduct a special study of current design requirements for private development. Undertake streetscape studies to include such areas as 18th and Columbia Road, Mount Pleasant Street, U Street, 14th Street, 18th Street between S and Florida, Connecticut Avenue between Columbia Road and Florida Avenue, and Georgia Avenue.
- "(5) Increase and retain street trees in residential and commercial areas in Ward 1.
- "(A) Encourage developers to plant and maintain trees in the public spaces adjoining developments, including such places as the 14th and U Street corridors, 7th Street and Florida Avenue, and Reed-Cooke and other areas in Adams Morgan.
- "(B) Keep treewells planted with trees and do not permit owners to remove treewells.
- "(C) Develop a plan to plant and maintain street trees throughout the ward with particular attention to 16th and U Streets, 14th Street and Park Road, and in the medium strip of Sherman Avenue, 18th Street and Columbia Road, 14th Street and Park Road, 18th Street between S Street and Columbia Road, Georgia Avenue, 14th Street, U Street, Mount Pleasant Street.
 - "(6) Beautify streetscapes and widen sidewalks.

- "(A) Widen sidewalks at 14th Street near Park Road, 1300 and 1400 blocks of Park Road, 16th and U, 18th and Columbia Road.
- "(B) Replant and improve median strip on Sherman Avenue.
- "(C) Consider providing median strip along Calvert Street between the Duke Ellington Bridge and Adams Mill Road.
- "SEC. 1200.125. WARD 1 PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC FEATURES.

 "(a) Ward 1, which lies just within and beyond the Old
 Federal City boundary, represents an important part of the
 District's architectural and cultural history. At the end
 of the 19th century, major corridors, such as Connecticut
 Avenue, 16th Street, and Columbia Road were lined with
 mansions and nearby neighborhoods, such as Mount Pleasant,
 Kalorama, and LeDroit Park, located in many instances along
 streetcar lines, were being developed rapidly as prestigious
 suburban enclaves.
- "(b) Natural features contributed. The escarpment lying between the old and new cities meant that the areas being rapidly developed to the north were felt to have healthier, and in summertime, cooler air. Meridian Hill, Thomas Jefferson's Meridian point, pinpoints the view down 16th Street (the Avenue of Presidents) to the White House. The two major landmark bridges, linking the developing city east and west across Rock Creek Park, were built in the early 20th century.
- "(c) The area is rich in cultural history as a home to famous National figures, Presidents, Supreme Court Justices, Congressmen. The LeDroit Park, U Street, and other midcity areas are a major focus for Black cultural history. Early black scholars, writers and artists performed, worked and lived here in the days of segregation. Howard University was established to provide high quality education for blacks and became an important seat of learning for black scholars and professors precluded from research and teaching in "white" institutions.
- "(d) Today some of this history has been recognized through the designation of historic districts and landmarks. The districts include: LeDroit Park, Kalorama Triangle, Massachusetts Avenue, 16th Street, Strivers Row, and Mount Pleasant. Additional areas and sites are being studied for possible designation.
- "(e) The District of Columbia Preservation Law in conjunction with Federal Law affords substantial protection to designated landmarks and areas. Nonetheless, development pressures and land use processes such as the Redevelopment Land Agency ("RLA") and the Zoning Commission do not work in

harmony, at least all the time, with the basic purposes of the preservation laws.

"SEC. 1200.126. WARD 1 OBJECTIVES FOR PRESERVATION AND HISTORICAL FEATURES.

"The objectives for preservation and historical features are to preserve the important historic features of Ward 1 while permitting new development that is compatible with those features.

"SEC. 1200.127. WARD 1 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC FEATURES OBJECTIVES.

"The policies in support of preservation and historic features objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Protect and enhance the important historic resources of Ward 1 and the National Capital;
- "(2) Provide sufficient administrative flexibility throughout Ward 1 in building codes and other related codes and regulations to permit maximum preservation and protection of historic resources while still ensuring the health and safety of the public;
- "(3) Adopt in Ward 1 development controls and design review criteria that, for particular districts in the ward, reflect the existing, valuable characteristics of the particular historic district or portion thereof; or
- "(4) Ensure that historic buildings in Ward 1 whose significance is embodied in their sites and settings as well as in the buildings themselves, are physically moved only when there is no feasible alternative for preservation. If an historic building must be moved, its new setting should complement its historic orientation and previous sense of place and integrity. If the relocated building is established on a new site that itself possesses historic significance, its presence should not adversely affect the significance of the new location.

"SEC. 1200.128. ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC FEATURES.

"The actions to implement preservation and historic features are as follows:

- "(1) Designate meritorious structures and areas within Ward 1 as historic landmarks and districts and encourage the retention of existing historic and architecturally significant structures.
- "(A) Survey potential landmarks and historic areas in Ward 1.
- "(B) Develop historic preservation guidelines for use with historic districts and historic landmarks to govern the physical design, public space, alterations and redevelopment and to ensure that new

developments are compatible with the character of individual buildings and districts.

- "(C) Survey and recommend for listing potential historic preservation areas in the ward as desirable landmarks or historic districts, as appropriate, such as 13th Street, west side of Florida Avenue from Connecticut Avenue to Massachusetts Avenue and portions of other neighborhoods.
- "(D) Consider designating certain new and/or expanding certain exiting historic districts, including Connecticut Avenue Historic District (from Florida Avenue to Calvert Street), the Strivers Row/Midway District ((Case #82-2 to include certain Midway Civic Association areas), LeDroit Park Historic District (several blocks), and the 16th Street Historic District (northward from U Street to Spring Road).
- "(2) Strengthen historic preservation laws and regulations, as well as related laws and regulations, and enforce more strongly existing laws.
- "(A) Amend laws to extend to historic districts the protection afforded proposed historic landmarks from the moment the application on a historic district is filed.
- "(B) Portray historic districts on updated maps and consider historic district zoning.
- "(C) Amend the administrative procedures and notice requirements of the Historic Preservation Review Board to be compatible with those of the Zoning Commission on all actions taken through the Board.
- "(D) Enforce existing law prohibiting demolitions and alterations of exteriors of historically designated areas, districts, and individual properties without approval process through the Preservation Review Board.
- "(3) The L'Enfant Plan city and environs need protection.
- "(A) Protect Meridian Hill/Malcolm X Park (Thomas Jefferson's established meridian point and planned area of view from that point to the White House) and the area around it through zoning and historic preservation.
- "(B) Provide vista and height limitation within the L'Enfant Boundaries and for the escarpment at the edge of these boundaries.
- "(4) Many structures in commercial district of Ward 1 are suitable for adaptive reuse and rehabilitation.
- "(A) Encourage use of programs which are of assistance in encouraging rehabilitation of properties, such as tax credits, facade easements.

- "(B) Provide information to business people about programs such as business loans offered through OBED and DHCD.
- "(5) Restore, protect, and maintain Landmark public facilities in Ward 1. Restore the Landmark Taft and Ellington Bridges to their original form, including removal of the barriers recently installed on the Ellington Bridge.

"SEC. 1200.129. WARD 1 LAND USE.

- "(a) Ward 1 has 2,018 acres of land, about 5 percent of the total land area of the District. The ward is geographically small and has less vacant land than any of the other wards. Population is about the same as the other wards, indicating that population density is much greater in Ward 1 than in the other wards that have more land.
- "(b) Land use in Ward 1 is primarily residential, with the predominant pattern that of rowhouses, about 49 percent of the total residential land area. These houses are virtually all of masonry construction and of good quality. Very little housing is single family detached and semi-detached housing; only about 18.8 percent, and it is concentrated largely in the Sheridan Kalorama area of the The remainder of residential land use is low-rise, mid-rise, and medium-rise multi-family apartment houses. Not infrequently the residential land use pattern involves a mix of rowhouses and low-rise to medium-rise apartment buildings within the same block face. Many of these residential areas west of 14th street are zoned at apartment house density when, in fact, the predominant block face pattern is that of rowhouses. This represents a major problem for the ward, as do inadequate zoning controls and lax enforcement, resulting in non-residential uses usurping residential uses in residentially zoned areas.
- "(c) The commercial areas of the ward tend to be strip-zoned, small business areas with little space for parking or loading, and are usually adjacent to residential They amount to 5 percent of the total land, neighborhoods. a substantial land allocation by comparison with other wards, and have the potential for considerable business development. They are fairly evenly distributed throughout the ward and therefore afford good access to local residents. Retail services needed by local residents are provided unevenly, however, especially in the areas to the east of 16th Street and along Mount Pleasant Street. Considerable economic activity, largely retail and restuarant, is present in the 18th and Columbia Road and Connecticut Avenue/Woodley Park areas, but essential and needed services may be replaced by other commercial sues bringing a greater financial return on investment. A major concern in the ward is that of retaining services needed by

residents where they are provided and providing needed services where they are lacking.

- "(d) Commercial areas, such as U Street, 18th and Columbia Road, and Mount Pleasant Street, contain housing, usually combined with commercial uses, in rowhouses, restored fire stations or warehouses, or in apartment houses. The housing is desirable, but there is a tendency to replace it with other uses. Because of this housing, and the proximity of residentially zoned areas, the makeup of commercial districts should be compatible with residential communities.
- "(e) Industrial land occupies less than 1 percent of the land and is characterized by small pockets of land containing a hodge-podge of residences and commercial and industrial buildings. Most of this land is not now used for industrial purposes, but rather as commercial/retail and housing. Many of these areas contain deteriorated structures and vacant land. As these areas increasingly become a focus for redevelopment, the housing and some desirable small businesses within them may be lost unless provided for in revised zoning. In the instance in which they are adjacent to Howard University, these areas have become the focus of a revised campus plan.
- "(f) A substantial amount of land area is devoted to foreign government offices (chanceries) as well as embassies, especially in Sheridan/Kalorama. A continuing concern is whether chanceries (offices) can be located in enclaves established for that purpose and in office zones, rather than in residential areas.
- "(g) A major goal of the ward continues to be the revitilization of the 14th and U Street corridors and The situation is complicated by neighboring communities. the combined realities of WMATA parcels, off-and-on-again Metro stop development, RLA plan and parcels, possible large scale public/private development consortiums, and the complicated land use mix of zones and uses, vacant and developed land, good housing stock, interesting warehouses, and outmoded structures. A carefully coordinated plan and strategy has yet to be developed which would encourage redevelopment that will not be at the expense of displacement of desirable small businesses and low-scale housing units, and which will assure that the character and density of residential neighborhoods adjacent to these corridors, as well as historic landmarks and districts, will be protected.
- "(h) Other areas undergoing considerable review include the Reed-Cooke area of Adams Morgan, involving the rezoning of a mixed-use industrial area, and the area to the immediate west of Howard University, which will become part of a greater Howard University planned development. Zoning

cases are anticipated to provide additional protection for rowhouses areas.

- "(i) In a ward of high land use and population density, parks and open spaces occupy only 13 percent of the land as compared with an average of 20.5 for the city as a whole. At the same time the ward has some 31.2 percent of its land in right-of-ways, second only to Ward 2. With the smallest amount of undeveloped land, about two-thirds of the ward's 4.4 percent private undeveloped land is located in the Shaw and 14th Street Urban Renewal Areas. Additionally, the ward has a higher concentration than most wards (concentrated in a smaller geographical area) of community residence facilities; a more equal distribution citywide is desirable. There is not much leeway for solving land use problems when these considerations are taken into account, so selective rezonings to more desirable uses of land or to improve protection of existing land use patterns is desirable. Density in areas where density is substantial already, such as the 14th Street corridor, should not be increased beyond moderate density, and additional recreation space, open space and parks are needed.
- "(j) The ward has much land allocated to historic landmarks and historic districts, which in turn are mapped where there is little vacant land. The bulk of the land covered by these districts and landmarks is residential. It is important that land use regulation recognize the importance of conserving these areas.

"SEC. 1200.130. WARD 1 OBJECTIVES FOR LAND USE.

"The objectives for land use are as follows:

- "(1) To conserve the essentially satisfactory quality of Ward 1's stable residential neighborhoods, to encourage other neighborhoods to improve and achieve stability, to redirect public initiatives to neighborhoods most in need of improvement and stability, to encourage development of adequate neighborhood shopping and support services in all sections of Ward 1, to protect residential neighborhoods from disruptive uses and to protect concentrations of non-residential uses on the ward's residential neighborhoods;
- "(2) To promote the vitality of Ward 1's commercial areas, and to provide for the continued growth and vitality of the ward's economy and employment base;
- "(3) To encourage the growth of centers of high technology, research and development, where compatible and with proper residential protection, and to provide for essential support services and non-polluting production throughout Ward 1;
- "(4) To ensure the availability of sufficient land for Ward 1's public improvement programs and operating

needs, to try to convert surplus District-owned land to productive use consistent with the Plan, to improve coordination and development of District-owned land to productive use consistent with the Plan, to improve coordination and management of District government land planning, to increase use of joint public and private development to achieve Ward 1's goals, to ensure neighborhood stability as non-governmental institutions grow, to develop up-to-date facility plans for District agencies and prepare a District wide public facilities plan, and to promote continued contributions by private institutions toward the economic and cultural vitality of Ward 1;

- "(5) To concentrate planning on areas of Ward 1 that offer opportunities to accommodate new growth and development, on those that exhibit unique problems or characteristics and require case-specific planning actions on major public institutions, and on areas that require detailed action plans;
- "(6) To concentrate planning and development attention on Metrorail Station areas (Shaw, U Street, and Columbia Heights) that offer opportunities for redevelopment and new growth, thus promoting increased ridership for the transit system and enhancing Ward 1's and the District's economic development efforts; and
- "(7) To coordinate governmental land use decisions with plan provisions, to revise or eliminate obsolete land use regulations affecting Ward 1, to improve enforcement of land use regulations, to establish procedures for monitoring public and private land use actions consistent with the Plan policies and to monitor economic and community trends that might require policy modifications.

"SEC. 1200.131. WARD 1 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF LAND USE OBJECTIVES.

- "The policies in support of land use are as follows:

 "(1) Promote the conservation, enhancement and revitilization of Ward 1's residential neighborhoods for housing and neighborhood related uses;
- "(2) Provide in Ward 1 wide-ranging assistance for neighborhoods of relatively poor quality by joint public and private action and concentrated governmental attention and resources, through measures such as grants and loans for housing purchase and rehabilitation, and land use and possible zoning changes, and with the active involvement and cooperation of the business community, provide service organizations, community development corporations, and other community organizations throughout the ward;

- "(3) Protect Ward 1's residential neighborhoods from generating excessive traffic, noise, litter, and other damaging environmental impacts, by promoting buffering and other techniques to provide for appropriate separation of uses which may, in some cases, suggest modification of the Zoning Regulations and street patterns and strict enforcement of traffic, anti-litter, noise and pollution regulations:
- "(4) Promote appropriate commercial development in Ward 1, including centers for retail and office uses, to expand employment opportunities for ward residents;
- "(5) Promote the improvement and development of local and multi-neighborhood commercial centers in areas of Ward 1 to prevent residents traveling long distances for food and other shopping services, through close coordination of ward and neighborhood planning efforts with the District's economic development program, including on-going efforts to encourage large food stores to locate in these areas;
- "(6) Promote the establishment and growth of residential and mixed use commercial centers at appropriate locations to reduce automobile congestion, improve air quality, increase jobs, reduce reliance on the automobile, and ensure neighborhood stability. Encourage cooperative public and private efforts to increase the use of Metrorail and Metrobus through "park-and-shop" subsidies, shuttle buses, signs, promotional programs, and recommend more selective zoning;
- "(7) Encourage joint public and private development of publicly owned or controlled land in Ward 1 to stimulate desired development and to provide an opportunity for the District government to receive monetary and non-monetary returns on public investment in ward 1;
- "(8) Develop detailed plans for specialized planning areas such as the Reed-Cooke, Howard Gateway, and Columbia Heights, setting forth objectives, policies, and implementation strategies which may include regulatory modifications, land use and recommended zoning changes, program assistance needs, required capital improvements, and impact analysis;
- "(9) Prepare Ward 1 small area action plans to guide specific development pressures, in need of stabilization or improvement. or where short-term economic benefits can be realized through prompt, coordinated actions.
- "SEC. 1200.132. ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT LAND USE OBJECTIVES.

 "The actions to implement land use objectives are as follows:

- "(1) The unsuitable location of certain industrial areas and the deterioration of structures within these areas are having negative effects on the areas and on the adjoining residential neighborhoods, such as Reed-Cooke, 14th and U Streets, Georgia Avenue and V Street;
- "(A) Change industrial areas in Ward 1 to encourage uses and densities suitable to particular areas, including: 14th Street between S and Chapin Streets below Florida Avenue, U, 14th and 10th Streets.

"(i) 14th Street between S and Chapin Streets.

"The areas is characterized by small-scale structures and vacant land abutting low-density residential areas, with the exceptions of the new District of Columbia Office Building, and one large industrial structure. Moderate to medium density commercial and moderate to medium density residential mixed-use zoning is appropriate.

"(ii) 7th Street below Florida Avenue.

"This area abuts moderate density residential neighborhood and contains low rise buildings, and one major new development, the Peoples Drug Store. Commercial and mixed use land use is suitable for the Florida Avenue and 7th Street frontage between 7th and T Streets, residential moderate density for the remainder.

"(iii) Area between Sherman Avenue, Euclid, Barry Place, and 9th Street.

"The area contains a great deal of land acquired by Howard University and lies between Florida Avenue and Georgia Avenue. The Howard University Campus Plan should be revised further to more nearly delineate potential future use of this landbanking operation.

"(iv) Reed-Cooke.

"Encourage the expedition of the Reed-Cooke Phase II zoning case, taking into account the Comprehensive Plan objectives for this special treatment area and the revised Reed-Cook Plan of 1989.

"(v) Industrial pockets between Florida Avenue, U, 14th, and 10th Streets.

"Except for 14th Street and U Street areas, this neighborhood should be residential to protect and be compatible with the surrounding residential neighborhoods and to protect the housing within these pockets of industrially zoned land

"(2) As commercial redevelopment proceeds, completion for parking spaces will increase and may become a problem for adjacent residential areas.

"(A) Survey potential site areas to implement Neighborhood Municipal Off-Street Parking Facilities Act of 1980.

- "(B) Restrict uses in new and existing mixed-use and commercial buildings which generate substantial traffic and parking problems.
- "(C) Prevent subdivision of residential buildings without adequate parking.
- "(3) The character of residential neighborhoods must be protected from the encroachment of inappropriate nonresidential uses.
- "(A) Review the definition of nonresidential uses permitted as a matter of right in residential zones to recommend changes needed in the Zoning Regulations.
- "(B) Review non-residential use work toward deleting some matter-of-right uses, restructuring conditional uses and strengthening certain requirements, such as parking. (These actions will provide protection of existing housing and provide for new housing while preventing concentration of such uses as galleries, "bed and breakfast" and other transient operations, private clubs, clinics, museums, hospitals, sanitariums, lodges, fraternity houses, sorority houses, dormitories and non-profit organizations.)
- "(4) There is an insufficient supply of vacant land in suitable locations to accommodate large-scale economic development projects.
- "(A) Publish the BZA approved Howard University campus plan and revise to further to reflect proposed uses for the cleared areas it has acquired.
- "(B) Encourage small scale and rehabilitation projects in existing buildings or on small infill parcels in Ward 1.
- "(5) Discourage foreign government offices (chanceries) from locating in residential neighborhoods to avoid unnecessary and unacceptable adverse impacts on those neighborhoods. Prevent construction or expansion of chanceries in residential districts where they are not permitted by Zoning Regulations and maps.
- "(6) Protect the character of residentially zoned row house neighborhoods by limiting the density of development and preventing intensification of use through the subdivision of structures.
- "(A) Amend the housing code to require more space per occupant per room.
- "(B) Enforce the housing regulations to prevent overcrowding within structures.
- "(C) Enforce the zoning regulations to prevent illegal units and illegal occupancies.
- "(D) Amend the R4 and R5 zoning regulations to provide the same density standards for R5B that exist for R4.

- "(E) Sponsor these zoning changes for rowhouse areas in Adams Morgan, the area between 14th and 16th Streets, S and U Streets, and selected areas north of U Street and East of 16th Street, and certain areas along the length of 16th Street and on Connecticut Avenue at selected locations between Florida Avenue and Calvert Street.
- "(7) Establish greater control over those uses in commercial areas and in mixed use commercial/residentially zoned neighborhoods that can bring special problems to residents, such as alcohol, drugs, prostitution, and late night noise and traffic.
- "(A) Increase police patrols in the commercial and mixed use commercial/residential areas in the Ward.
- "(B) Review the definitions of nonresidential uses to ascertain the need for changes in the Zoning Regulations to ensure that such uses are compatible with surrounding residential development.
- "(C) Consider amending the Zoning Regulations to limit concentrations of certain uses, such as convenience stores, fast food operations, late night bar operations and other establishments licensed to sell alcohol, in areas in close proximity to residential neighborhoods. (OP, MPD and DHCD responsible agencies).
- "(D) Consider amending the Zoning Regulations to prevent late night club operations located near residential areas which draw large crowds, and clarify definitions of "public hall".
- "(E) Amend ABC Board Laws and regulations further to provide additional controls for residents of mixed-use areas and to encourage late night club-type operations in areas where there is a limited residential population nearby.
- "(8) The conservation and redevelopment of commercial areas requires a balanced mix of uses that will attract shoppers, permit economic viability, provide services for local residents and prevent deleterious effects on nearby residential communities. Relevant commercial areas in Ward 1 are: Georgia Avenue and Euclid Street; 18th Street and Columbia Road; Florida and Connecticut Avenues; Mount Pleasant Street; Lower Georgia Avenue; Florida Avenue between 7th and 2nd Streets; U Street; and 14th Street between S and Chapin.
- "(A) Review the economic and physical conditions of strip commercial corridors to ascertain if zoning changes are needed to support the creation of improved commercial services;
- "(i) Georgia Avenue above Euclid Street.

"Conduct studies to ascertain needed services for nearby residents and whether these services should be concentrated in certain locations or spread along the full strip. Retain density, height and mix of uses. Encourage small business development.

"Retain the present mandated mix of residential and commercial uses, as well as the present height and density requirements. Protect apartment buildings and apartments by providing that no commercial uses, such as hotels or other transient uses, can be substituted for the required portion of any building. Prevent sexually-oriented business enterprises. Encourage businesses needed by a mix of local residents who represent a diversity (ethnically, racially, economically, by age, and by family size). The priority of this area is to meet the shopping needs of local residents. Prevent concentrations of liquor-licensed establishments, fast food outlets, and convenience stores.

"(iii) Florida and Connecticut Avenues.
"Encourage owners of Universal Building to rehabilitate
the building and improve its exterior appearance. Protect
residential character along West side of Connecticut Avenue.
Discourage sexually oriented business enterprises. Prevent
expansion of hotel and commercial uses into surrounding
residential areas, including the West side of Connecticut
Avenue and the area behind the Washington Hilton.

"(iv) Mount Pleasant Street.

"Maintain and preserve the local neighborhood shopping character of Mount Pleasant Street in order to better serve the immediate neighborhood, including an examination of a possible rezoning of Mount Pleasant Street. Encourage use of tax credits for historic preservation projects where appropriate, as well as available programs such as facade grants.

"(v) U Street from alley behind 16th Street to 14th Street.

"Retain existing mixed-use residential and commercial charter on North and South sides of U Street between 16th and mid-block 14th and residential land use on the North side.

"(vi) U Street at 14th and U Streets.

"Consider mix of residential and commercial land use.

"(vii) South of U Street from 7th

Street.

"Retain mixed-use residential/ commercial usage and density along South side of U Street.

"(viii) 14th Street between S and Chapin.

"Provide for a mix of residential and commercial use.

"(ix) Florida Avenue between 7th and

2nd Streets.

"Encourage rehabilitation of rowhouses and attractive infill development.

"(9) Concentrations of Community-Based Residential "Facilities ("CBRFs") exist throughout Ward 1.

"(A) Consider changes to the Zoning Regulations to secure a more evenhanded treatment of such uses as community residential facilities, health care facilities, emergency shelter facilities, and similar uses by type, size, and acres of land in Ward 1.

"(B) Consider changes to the Zoning Regulations to secure a more evenhanded treatment for various zones and a more equal distribution for all the wards.

"(C) Secure a better plan for release of residents from various facilities (or in lieu of such facilities), such as St. Elizabeth's and penal institutions.

"(D) Reference the District-wide facilities which house various sheltered and emergency shelter populations.

"(E) Improve public facilities and government rented facilities which house various sheltered and emergency shelter populations.

"(F) Consider other approaches to that of

extensive, de-centralized de-institutionalization.

"(10) Appropriate reuse should be determined for abandoned and vacant buildings, public and private, found throughout many areas of the ward.

"(A) Study the appropriate reuse for

abandoned and vacant buildings.

"(B) Inventory vacant and abandoned buildings in the ward and assist with their rehabilitation.

"(C) Support planned redevelopment as sites become available. Analyses, where feasible, should be conducted to determine appropriate use.

"(D) Encourage Howard University to expedite the update of its campus plan, indicate future use of its property holdings, and identify surplus properties.

"(E) Discourage the demolition of buildings

which can be used as an alternative to cleared land.

"(F) Consider Rezoning of school properties to residential to better control options for possible future use.

"(11) Foreign government offices (chanceries) should be discouraged from locating in residential neighborhoods to avoid unnecessary and unacceptable adverse impacts on those neighborhoods.

- "(A) Enforce the Foreign Missions Act in ways that increase the protection of residential neighborhoods.
- "(B) Encourage the Federal government to develop enclaves on federal land for chanceries in order to protect residential neighborhoods from non-residential encroachment.
- "(C) Discourage the expansion of chanceries that are not located in matter-of-right or in "diplomatic overlay" zones.
- "(12) Light industries that will provide maximum employment with minimum negative impacts should be encouraged at appropriate locations within the District. Identify, plan, and negotiate compatible uses for selected industrial areas, including manufacturing firms with broad metropolitan markets that are compatible with technology-oriented manufacturing and research and development firms.
- "(13) Inappropriate Howard University expansion could have negative impacts on surrounding residential areas, particularly LeDroit Park.
- "(A) Update Howard University Campus Plan to include properties not otherwise accounted for in the plan and to provide for campus expansion west on Georgia Avenue into obsolete industrially zoned areas.
- "(B) Support modification of Zoning Regulations to require Zoning Commission approval of campus plans, with opportunity for citizen participation, in order to reduce adverse neighborhood impacts and to alleviate uncertainty over future institutional plans and activities.
- "(C) Enact legislation which will discourage universities, including Howard, from expanding dormitory or other university activities into residentially zoned areas.
- "(D) Encourage Howard to fix up vacant residential properties for housing.
- "(14) The Lincoln Theater, Howard Theater and U Street corridor have potential as important artistic and cultural additions to the arts district.
- "(A) Identify additional resources to assist in joint public/private initiatives to reflect the artistic/cultural potential of this area.
- "(B) Include this area as an arts, entertainment, and cultural zone with uses compatible with, and not disruptive to, the adjoining residential streets.
- "(15) The deterioration and lack of industrial buffers in Ward 1 have negative effects on adjoining residential areas, such as Reed-Cooke, 14th and U Streets, Georgia Avenue, Lamont Street area between Sherman Avenue and Georgia Avenue, and Georgia Avenue and V Street.

- "(A) Allow unsuitable uses, such as public utility stations, certain garages, and gasoline stations to "wither away" and assist industries to relocate within the District, if possible, to a more suitable area.
- "(B) Locate and structure industrial zones in areas here they can be buffered from residential communities, have access to truck, rail and air transit routes, have substantial acreage, and encourage industrial uses which bring high income to workers, are stable in the economy, and have a high proportion of workers to space utilized.
- "(C) Consider rezoning areas within industrial areas which are predominately residential to residential.
- "(16) Encourage appropriate height, bulk, and density so that new developments are designed to be harmonous with their surroundings. Consider amending Zoning Regulations as necessary to make new development compatible with existing buildings in areas where rehabilitation and/or moderate density development goals are primary neighborhood goals, such as Sheridan-Kalorama, Woodley Park, Adams Morgan, Mount Pleasant, S to U Streets, 16th Street area, Columbia Heights, and LeDroit Park.

"SUBTITLE 2	
"SEC. 1200.200	WARD 2 PLAN
DEC. 1200.200	"TABLE OF CONTENTS
"SEC. 1200.201	
"SEC. 1200.202	
"SEC. 1200.203	
220.200	DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.204	
"SEC. 1200.205	
"SEC. 1200.206	
	DEVELOPMENT
"SEC. 1200.207	
"SEC. 1200,208	
	PROTECTION
"SEC. 1200.209	
	PROTECTION OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.210	
"SEC. 1200.211	
"SEC. 1200.212	WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF TRANSPORTATION
	OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.213	WARD 2 PUBLIC FACILITIES
"SEC. 1200.214	WARD 2 OBJECTIVES FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES
"SEC. 1200.215	WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF PUBLIC
	FACILITIES OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.216	WARD 2 URBAN DESIGN
"SEC. 1200.217	
"SEC. 1200.218	WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF URBAN DESIGN
	OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.219	WARD 2 PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC FEATURES
"SEC. 1200.220	WARD 2 OBJECTIVES FOR HISTORIC
	PRESERVATION AND
	HISTORIC FEATURES
"SEC. 1200.221	
	HISTORIC FEATURES OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.222	
"SEC. 1200.223	
"SEC. 1200.224	WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF HUMAN SERVICES
	OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.225	
"SEC. 1200.226	
"SEC. 1200.227	
#### 1000 000	OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.228	WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF OFFICE
HGEG 1000 000	DEVELOPMENT
"SEC. 1200.229	
"SEC. 1200.230	
#CTC 1000 001	DEVELOPMENT
"SEC. 1200.231	
	AND EDUCATIONAL USE
"SEC. 1200.232	WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF ARTISTIC,

		CULTURAL, AND EDUCATIONAL LAND USE
"SEC.	1200.233	WARD 2 OBJECTIVES FOR DEVELOPMENT
		OPPORTUNITY AREAS
"SEC.	1200.234	WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF DEVELOPMENT
		OPPORTUNITY AREA OBJECTIVES
"SEC.	1200.235	WARD 2 OBJECTIVE FOR MAJOR INSTITUTIONAL
		COMPLEXES
"SEC.	1200.236	WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF MAJOR
		INSTITUTIONAL COMPLEXES OBJECTIVES
"SEC.	1200.237	WARD 2 NEIGHBORHOOD SHOPPING AREAS
		OBJECTIVES
"SEC.	1200.238	WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF THE
		NEIGHBORHOOD SHOPPING AREAS
		OBJECTIVES
"SEC.	1200.239	
"SEC.	1200.240	WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF THE
		WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE
"SEC.	1200.241	WARD 2 METRO STATION DEVELOPMENT
		OBJECTIVE
"SEC.	1200.242	WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF THE
		METRO STATION DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE

"SEC. 1200.201. WARD 2 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

- "(a) The continuing expansion of the city's economy, in terms of jobs, business development opportunities and tax revenues, is a high priority for the District government. Major efforts are underway to increase economic development throughout the city, especially in outlying commercial centers. Ward 2 is in almost all respects the economic engine of the city. As the center of the city and region, employment in Ward 2 is greater than in the other seven wards.
- "(b) The average wage and salary employment figure in 1986 the city was 640,600 employees. Over half of this total is estimated to be in Ward 2. In addition, there are probably another 30,000 employees in the self-employed and international agency categories. Many of these people also work in Ward 2. The greatest amount of development activity is concentrated in Ward 2, as described in the land use section. Major development is now underway in the Downtown area between the Capitol and the White House, with significant development also underway in the Connecticut Avenue and K Street area and the West End. Development is moving eastward and future development will take place in the North Capitol Street area and in the South Capitol Street/Buzzard Point area. Additional development and reuse of buildings for federal employment is also proposed for the Southeast Federal Center/Navy Yard area.
- "(c) Most of the future employment growth will be in office employment. Ward 2 has traditionally been the

location of the "three A's" "(attorneys, accountants, and associations) that make up much of the District's private sector employment. New jobs are being created in communications, finance, and "high-tech" sales. Jobs in the hospitality industry, especially hotel related jobs, are also increasing.

- "(d) The employment structure in any dynamic city is constantly changing. The District's employment growth strategy must seek to retain and increase existing jobs while also seeking to attract new types of jobs. Employment in the city, and in Ward 2, is growing fastest in the private sector.
- "(e) However, it is important to retain and increase federal jobs in Ward 2. Development of the International Cultural and Trade Center in the Federal Triangle, the Southeast Federal Center, and the Navy Yard are important to retain federal and international agency jobs.
- "(f) In 1980, 88 percent of employed Ward 2 residents worked in the city, the highest percentage of any ward. Citywide, about 81 percent of employed residents worked in the city. One of the great advantages of living in Ward 2 is the proximity to work; most Ward 2 residents also work in Ward 2. Many Ward 2 residents can walk to work, or have only a short commute by public transit. These Ward 2 residential communities need to be kept healthy and vibrant as this unique residential character in Ward 2 enhances the Central Business District.
- "(g) The skill level of Ward 2 residents is not fully matched with the jobs available. In 1980, nearly half of all employed residents in the ward were in managerial, professional and technical occupations. This percentage has probably increased since that time, as new residents have moved into the ward to be near the growing office employment in the Central Employment Area. On the other hand, 1980 census data indicated that 22 percent of the ward's population was in poverty. These residents have low-paying jobs or are unemployed. It is important to create entry-level jobs, such as those found in the hospitality industry. Job training programs are needed to allow these residents to move up the employment ladder.
- "(h) The improvement of neighborhood and community commercial areas has several economic development implications. Retail stores and services are an amenity that help retain and attract residents to Ward 2. To a large extent, Ward 2 residents are a captive market, and will usually buy groceries and other daily necessities in the neighborhood, thus retaining purchasing power in the community. Finally, neighborhood stores and services provide employment to Ward 2 and other District residents.

"SEC. 1200.202. WARD 2 OBJECTIVES FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

"The objective for economic development are as follows: "(1) Enhance the image of Ward 2 as a place to do

- business and to reside.

 "(2) Maintain sound areas of the ward and to rebuild and develop other areas of the ward where economic development actions are needed.
- "(3) Increase total employment in the ward, especially in the Central Employment Area, and at appropriate locations and levels in other areas of the ward.
- "(4) Increase employment for District residents, especially Ward 2 residents, within the Ward 2 employment base.
- "(5) Spur growth of the "visitor industry" by attracting additional visitors of all types and increasing their average length of stay in Washington.
- "(6) Retain existing businesses and develop new businesses, with special emphasis on small and minority business development. Businesses located out of Downtown should be compatible with the needs of adjacent residential neighborhoods.
- "(7) Utilize the potential of the District's universities, especially in Ward 2, as well as existing and future museums, galleries, theaters and other cultural facilities, to create an expanded center of knowledge and learning in the center of Washington.
- "(8) Increase District tax revenues from expanded economic development activity in Ward 2.

"SEC. 1200.203. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

"The actions in support of economic development are as follows:

- "(1) Focus special economic development programs in non-residential areas.
- "(2) Establish a policy framework for development of the South Capitol Street/Buzzard Point area.
- "(3) Encourage office employment growth outside residential use areas, in new development in Downtown, in other areas of the Central Employment Area, and in other Development Opportunities Areas.
- "(4) Increase employment in traditional public and private sector office jobs and in new types of jobs in communications, information industries, and high-technology sales and research. Special efforts are needed to increase jobs in the Central Employment Area in the face of suburban competition.
- "(A) Continue to implement the Downtown Plan, including strengthening the Downtown Partnership and

encouraging development in other parts of the Central Employment Area.

"(B) Work with the National Capital Planning Commission (NCPC) and the General Service Administration (GSA) to increase federal employment in the ward and near the Central Employment Area.

"(C) Encourage the Office of Business and Economic Development (OBED) to work with local universities to create economic development programs.

"(5) Encourage new retail employment in the

Central Employment area, especially in Downtown.

"(6) Achieve, where appropriate, retail and service development at the neighborhood commercial areas of the ward outside the Central Employment Area, while respecting the scale and needs of the adjacent neighborhoods.

"(A) Take actions to capitalize on economic opportunities near new Metrorail stations outside the Central Employment Area, including Mount Vernon Square/UDC, Shaw, Waterfront and Navy Yard stations, all opening in the early 1990s.

"(B) Urge the Office of Business and Economic Development (OBED) to target special programs to improve neighborhood and community shopping areas, including 17th Street, N.W., 14th Street, N.W., Seventh Street, N.W., H Street, N.E. and Waterside Mall.

"(C) Work with private owners to find ways to develop parking areas, where possible and appropriate, for neighborhood and community commercial areas.

"(7) Increase the promotion of the ward's and the city's hospitality industry to attract additional visitors and to provide additional visitor amenities and services.

"(A) Continue to work with the Convention Center Board to expand and improve Convention Center facilities.

"(B) Work with the hospitality industry to provide information on lesser known points of interest in Ward 2.

"(8) Special efforts shall be made to retain existing businesses and to attract new businesses, especially small and minority-owned businesses. The Minority Business Opportunity Commission (MBOC) and OBED shall continue to increase programs to return and attract small and minority businesses to Downtown and other sections of the Central Employment Area by identifying locations in neighborhood retail centers where there are small and minority business opportunities, and providing special assistance and support if required.

[&]quot;SEC. 1200.204. WARD 2 HOUSING.

- "(a) Changes in the ward's housing stock during the last several years reflect city-wide trends. Perhaps no other ward in the city has such a diverse housing stock as Ward 2. Restoration in Dupont Circle, Logan Circle and now Shaw has helped these neighborhoods regain much of their past prominence. They are close to Downtown, Connecticut Avenue and K Street and are well served by mass transit. Much of the neighborhoods' attraction lies in the beauty of their urbane architecture and tree-lined streets. They are also long lasting reminders of the city's growth from L'Enfant's original plan to today's international city.
- "(b) Equally interesting are the Foggy Bottom and Georgetown neighborhoods. Both once contained industrial areas and included gas works, glass companies, breweries, and warehouses. Most of these buildings are gone, removed to make way for the later office, retail and residential development. Foggy Bottom is a mix of old alley houses, such as those on Hughes Mews, townhouses, mid-rise apartments and condominiums as well as the headquarters of the Department of State. Georgetown, too, has retained much of its historic housing, with quaint alley dwellings and beautifully restored rowhouses.
- "(c) Southwest is one of the city's more contemporary neighborhoods. Developed from a massive early 1950s urban renewal program, the southwest housing stock combines garden apartments, townhouses and high-rise apartments. A popular place for young singles and families, Southwest offers an attractive waterfront and green open space as well as the city's open-air seafood market.
- "(d) But with the success of restoration and new housing development have also come disturbing trends. The ward has the largest number of public housing units in the city. Most are in the southwest/southeast and near northeast sections of the ward. Unfortunately, many of these units are in disrepair and are overcrowded. Housing for the elderly is in short supply. Many apartments are being renovated and returned to the housing stock as upscale rental units or condominiums.
- "(e) Abandoned units, particularly in the 14th Street, lower Logan Circle and Shaw neighborhoods cause serious problems. Not only do they contribute to the shortage of affordable housing and are neighborhood eyesores, they are often havens for drug addicts and other illegal activity. Housing conditions in the north Stanton Park neighborhood range from sound to poor. Some restoration is taking place, but many units are in disrepair. Neighborhood organizations representing the Shaw Area often complain about the displacement of elderly and low-moderate income persons by renovating activities. Residents of Foggy Bottom,

Georgetown, Dupont Circle, and Southwest note rising housing

costs and tax tax assessments asproblems.

Even with these problems, the ward's housing stock continues to improve. The Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD) has programmed large-scale renovations for the ward's public housing stock. Among those units that have been upgraded or are proposed for improvements are Syphax, James Creek, Greenleaf and Arthur Capper. The Greenleaf high rise will be renovated as housing for the elderly, as was one of the Arthur Capper high-rise buildings. Various programs are available through DHCD to assist low- and moderate-income families in renting or purchasing units. The District has made a commitment to retain its publicly owned housing inventory intact, making improvements and alleviating the lack of affordable

low-income housing.

"(q) Institutional growth, commercial expansion and rising housing costs have had negative impacts on Foggy The Comprehensive Plan and its requirement for updated campus master plans will help limit non-residential growth that had begun to diminish the neighborhood's housing Construction of the Shaw Metrorail Station at Seventh and R Streets, N.W. has helped to spark renewed interest in this neighborhood. Restoration has begun to revitalize the housing stock. Developers are including housing in concepts for creating a new environment at Mt. Vernon Square. In near Northeast, restoration has begun to enliven the area east of Union Station. Through its commitment to H Street, N.E., the city has clearly indicated its intention to improve the Stanton Park neighborhood.

The Navy Yard Metrorail Station, now well under construction, will connect Downtown with neighborhoods in far Southeast. Its completion will spark redevelopment in nearby areas. The vast acreage stretching south from M Street, S.E. to the Anacostia shoreline has been overlooked for years. Although several redevelopment proposals have

been prepared, none have been carried out.

"(i) Now there is a new impetus to develop the South Capitol Street/Buzzard Point area. Concept plans include mixed office, retail, recreational and residential space. Successful completion of this project will be a major step in the revitalization of this key area of the city.

The Comprehensive Plan designated Mt. Vernon Square, Market Square, Arthur Capper, Fourth and M Streets, S.E., Greenleaf Gardens, and Syphax Gardens as Housing Opportunity Areas. A Housing Opportunity Area is one in which the District encourages new or renovated housing through public-private partnerships or other means. Perhaps the most exciting Housing Opportunity Areas are those at Market Square and Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.

- "(k) Not since the 153-unit Wah Luck House was completed in 1980 has there been significant new housing in Downtown. In fact, units scattered throughout Downtown have been razed to to permit new office and retail growth. The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (PADC) has proposed to construct a total of 421 units in two Downtown projects. PADC is proposing renovation of the Lansburgh's Department Store that will include housing.
- "(1) With renovation underway in Shaw and the potential for housing in Downtown and Buzzard Point, the ward's housing stock should see a period of growth during the next five to 10 years. But perhaps more importantly, the District is committed to providing funds to help lowand moderate-income families continue to reside in Ward 2, and thereby retain its ethnic and economic diversity.

"SEC. 1200.205. WARD 2 OBJECTIVES FOR HOUSING.

"The objectives for housing are as follows:

- "(1) Stimulate production of new and rehabilitated housing to meet all levels of need and demand, and to provide incentives for the types of housing needed at desired locations.
- "(2) Provide for the housing needs of low- and moderate-income households.
 - "(3) Improve the low-rent housing program.

"(4) Encourage ownership.

- "(5) Reduce the overall cost of housing among low- and moderate-income households.
- "(6) Provide regulatory, enforcement, and financial programs to protect, maintain and enhance the District's housing supply, and to strengthen private and public neighborhood services and facilities to support the District's housing programs.

"SEC. 1200.206. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF HOUSING OBJECTIVES.

"The actions in support of housing objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Encourage the private sector to provide new housing to meet the needs of present and future District residents at locations consistent with District land-use policies and objectives.
- "(2) Recognize the importance of the lending industry in housing development, identify sites where new housing is to be encouraged, and, in selected cases, provide incentives for desired development.
- "(3) Review and recommend suitable regulatory, zoning, tax and financing incentives under appropriate controls to meet housing production goals, particularly for low- and moderate-income and elderly households.

- "(4) Work with owners and community groups to identify vacant housing units suitable for rehabilitation to make restoration of vacant units to the housing stock a major government priority. The Department of Housing and Community Development shall accelerate the return of abandoned buildings to the active residential real estate market.
- "(5) Establish, as a matter of major governmental priority, the production of housing for low- and moderate-income households in Ward 2, particularly Downtown.

"(A) Explore housing incentives such as tax incentives and land cost write down to encourage housing in the Downtown area.

"(B) Encourage the inclusion of housing units in appropriate locations in all commercial areas with particular incentives for the central city at designated

mixed-use areas and at Metrorail stops.

- "(6) In order to maintain the City's housing supply, the Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD) shall expedite review of reported use-violations of residential properties in the Southwest Urban Renewal Area; quickly issue cease and desist orders as indicated; and, as a final step in enforcement, take to Court those who do not conform to the Plan. DHCD has this responsibility, and flagrant abuse of the Plan has led to parking, traffic, and trespassing problems, as well as a reduction in the number of residential units available for citizen housing.
- "(7) The ward has a high percentage of older units in its housing stock. These units must be made more energy-efficient in relation to home maintenance costs. The Building Code Advisory Commission should continue to update the codes as necessary, incorporating energy considerations for new and rehabilitated housing construction and the D.C. Energy Office shall continue to publicize programs for home energy conservation.
- "(8) Improve neighborhood-level commercial services throughout the ward while at the same time protecting residential neighborhoods from disruptive uses. Promote public/private business partnerships through OBED and other programs to support small neighborhood businesses. Implement OBED's Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization Program concepts in the 14th Street and Seventh Street corridors, and implement and education program for merchants to aid them in improving promotion and management of neighborhood stores.
- "(9) Increase new construction and maintenance of rental housing and increase enforcement of housing codes in the ward. The city, in conjunction with non-profit organizations and private investors, shall explore ways of increasing the supply of rental housing. The Department of

Consumer and Regulatory Affairs (DCRA) shall expand housing code violation enforcement procedures and develop methods of penalizing property owners who are chronic offenders.

"(10) An important element causing housing problems has been the destruction of housing to provide commercial and institutional buildings, and hotels and medical clinics. In addition, current zoning regulations permit the conversion of housing stock in residential neighborhoods to medical clinics and doctor's offices. To improve the housing stock and to prevent further loss of housing through replacement of residential housing by the construction of housing that is for other than genuinely residential purposes, adjustments will need to be made to existing zoning regulations and to campus plans.

"SEC. 1200.207. WARD 2 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

"(a) Environmental protection has taken on national importance during the last 15 years. Research has identified specific correlations between the quality of the environment and health. The aging process, work productivity, and mental health are among many aspects of life affected by changes in environmental quality.

"(b) Ward 2 has a variety of urban environmental conditions. Many of the ward's environmental problems are the result of its land use activity pattern. The ward is the center of the metropolitan region's employment, retail, and tourist areas. It is also the city's transit hub. The confluence of the Potomac and Anacostia Rivers is at the southern end of the ward.

"(c) Due to the daily influx of vehicles in the ward -buses, taxis, cars, and trucks - exhaust emissions are a major problem, particularly in Downtown and other employment and retail areas. Poor air quality has had a negative effect on street trees and contributes to deterioration of buildings and monuments, as well as to the public health.

"(d) The ward's concentrated residential population, its large work force and year-round tourism result in the

generation of a large amount of waste.

"(e) Noise pollution is often associated with the numerous construction sites in Downtown, West End, and Southwest, and at Metrorail. In addition, noise results from traffic and emergency vehicles, and air traffic for National Airport.

"(f) The Environmental Protection Element of the Comprehensive Plan addresses the need to alleviate the adverse effects of poor environmental quality. The element contains policies directed toward improving air quality, developing safe solid waste, sludge disposal, and enforcing public health and sanitation standards. Various District government agencies such as the Department of Public Works

(DPW) and Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs (DCRA) are already implementing programs to improve the city's environmental quality. The Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (COG) interacts with local jurisdictions to improve the region's environmental quality.

"(g) The District, Prince Georges County, Maryland and federal governments have entered into a partnership to cleanup the Anacostia River. The river is in poor condition, with sediment and high bacteria levels making it virtually uninhabitable for aquatic life.

"(h) A computerized sewage treatment plant is being constructed just east of D.C. General Hospital. However, without the combined efforts of the government and area residents, the Anacostia will continue to deteriorate.

- "(i) The Potomac River has been improved. Fish and plant life have made a remarkable recovery and, according to a recent Council of Government report, some sections of the river are nearly suitable for swimming. Pollution levels in the river are the lowest in several decades. The dramatic recover of the Potomac was the result of the combined efforts of local and federal governments and area residents.
- "(j) Conditions along the shorelines, however, need improvement. The Potomac shoreline from Key Bridge to Fort Leslie J. McNair has benefitted from recent developments, but the Anacostia shoreline has not received similar attention. From Buzzard Point to the Navy Yard, the Anacostia west bank is in need of improvement. Seawalls are required to secure the shoreline against erosion. Walkways, lights, benches, picnic areas, and marinas would make this section of the Anacostia an attractive addition to this city's waterfront.
- "(k) There is a new commitment to upgrade the quality of the District's environment. With recovery of the Potomac River and other similar efforts, a new era of environmental improvement is beginning for the Anacostia. Proposals for both shorelines are heightening the need for better management of the city's waterfronts. The District, like other large cities, is implementing new technology for solid waste disposal. Regular and bulk trash pickup schedules have been improved, lessening debris in the ward's neighborhoods. In addition, the city's 20-year storm water abatement plan is underway. The Swirl Concentrator will reduce pollution levels in the Anacostia while helping reduce the volume of waste treated at Blue Plains. DPW has upgraded its street tree maintenance program.

"SEC. 1200.208. WARD 2 OBJECTIVES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

"The objectives for environmental protection are as follows:

- "(1) Improve the quality of water in the rivers and streams of the District to meet public health and water quality standards, and to maintain physical, chemical, and biological integrity of these watercourses for multiple uses, including recreation.
- "(2) Improve the quality of the air of the District and its region so as to meet public health standards.
- "(3) Protect the overall environmental quality of the District's land areas by preventing further soil erosion, promoting the restoration of eroded areas, and enforcing prohibitions against illegal dumping and other destructive practices.
- "(4) Improve and develop safe and effective methods of collection, management and disposal of solid waste and sewage sludge.
- "(5) Promote water conservation in order to ensure adequate supplies of potable water at all times and reduce discharges into the rivers.

"SEC. 1200.209. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

"The actions in support of environmental protection are as follows:

- "(1) Pollution of the Potomac and Anacostia Rivers continues to be a major environmental concern in the ward.
- "(A) Continue support of regional and interstate efforts to limit upstream pollution from sewage, construction, and agricultural uses.
- "(B) Improve regulation of houseboats and other floating structures in the Washington Channel Marina to reduce water pollution.
- "(C) Encourage the National Park Service to rebuild riverbanks to stop erosion adjacent to Rock Creek and West Potomac Parks.
- "(D) Clean up industrial areas of the Anacostia West Bank, as well as clean up the Maine Avenue Fish Market; require frequent trash removal; regrade and repave right-of-way parking, and loading areas.
- "(E) Encourage the National Park Service to adopt programs for removal of trash accumulations on tidal flats adjacent to East Potomac Park.
- "(F) Support research on positive and negative effects of hydrilla in the Potomac to satisfy conflicting public concerns.
- "(G) Ensure the retention of open space in new waterfront development.
- "(H) Work with the National Park Service to develop a water recreation center on the Anacostia's West

Bank below the Navy Yard similar to Thompson's Boat House on the Potomac.

- "(I) Urge the Recreation Advisory Board to create a subcommittee for waterfront recreation.
- "(2) Reduce trash and litter in outdoor spaces throughout the ward.
- "(A) Urge DPW to increase weekend trash pick-ups in congested areas.
- "(B) Enforce requirements for an exterior trash removal plan as part of the business of licensing of carry out/fast food/convenience stores.
- "(C) Address problems of dumpsters located in public space or parking areas through enforcement of existing regulations.
- "(D) Encourage Advisory Neighborhood Commissions (ANCs) to develop and announce neighborhood clean-up campaigns in conjunction with the special city trash removal schedule.
- "(E) Establish city trash clean-up program for grounds and public spaces in vacant public housing projects and other city-owned property.
- "(F) DCRA shall require that applicants for demolition permits submit plans for cleanup, ground cover, fencing/screening, and trash removal.
- "(3) Reduce air pollution. Encourage WMATA to find better ways to vent bus exhausts and upgrade emission standards in new bus acquisitions. Study the feasibility of auto-free areas.
- "(4) Address causes of noise pollution in the ward.
- "(A) Work with the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority to improve airport operations and reduce noise, especially in Ward 2.
- "(B) Work with Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) to reduce bus noise for new buses, especially during acceleration.
- "(C) Enforce prohibition on operations of intercity buses (including charter tour buses) on all city streets other than arterials; prohibit parking or standing with motor running except while boarding or debusing passengers.
- "(D) Enforce noise limits for operations of trucks within the city, including city-owned trucks, refuse trucks, and cement trucks.
- "(E) The Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs (DCRA) shall enforce restrictions on the operation of construction equipment by limitations on building permits to the hours of 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. weekdays at any location in or within 500 feet of a residentially

zoned district and prohibit construction operations in such areas on Sundays.

- "(F) Prohibit installation or use of burglar alarms that generate an audible signal for more than 15 minutes except where police authorities or on-duty security guards have access to premises.
- "(5) Improve natural resources planning and management within Ward 2.
- "(A) Encourage the Department of Recreation, working with the National Park Service to improve existing programs that maintain and enhance Ward 2's parks and open spaces.
- "(B) Encourage the Zoning Commission to establish an open space zone designation to protect the ward's privately owned parks, cemeteries, etc.
- "(C) Ensure that street and highway planning is consistent with Federal standards for permissable levels of traffic vibration, noise, and air pollution, and that it reduces to a minimum the impact of non-local traffic on residential streets. Land use patterns and transportation planning should strive to decrease reliance on automobiles.

"SEC. 1200.210. WARD 2 TRANSPORTATION.

- "(a) Transportation is a vital part of urban life. The special nature of transportation services and impacts in Ward 2 results from the location of the ward at the center of the city and region, at the focal point of the Metrorail system, bus lines, the freeway and arterial street system. In many respects, residents of Ward 2, and employees who work in Ward 2, enjoy the best transportation access and service of any area in the city. At the same time, this location at the hub of the region's transportation system produces some adverse impacts on the quality of life in the ward.
- "(b) Metrorail has been the single most important factor in improving transportation access to the center of Washington. Ward 2 is at the center of the Metrorail system, which includes the Red, Orange, Blue, Yellow, and Green Lines. Within the ward, there are now 19 Metrorail stations in operation and four under construction on the Green Line. The Mount Vernon Square/UDC and Shaw stations and the U Street Station in Ward 1, will open in late 1990. The Waterfront and Navy Yard stations and the Anacostia Station in Ward 8 will open in late 1991.
- "(c) These Metrorail lines now bring about 200,000 riders per day into central Washington, primarily into Ward 2. Ward residents enjoy excellent Metrorail access to jobs in the Central Employment Area, or for "reverse commuting" trips to outlying jobs. Since the stations are so close together at the center of the system, Metrorail also serves

as a convenient neighborhood transit system for Ward 2 residents and employees.

"(d) Ward 2 is also the focal point for the Metrobus system with nearly 100 Metrobus routes running through the ward. Most of these routes converge on the Central

Employment Area.

- "(e) Ward 2 is also the focus of major arterial streets feeding into the Central Employment Area. Arterials such as Wisconsin, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Georgia, New York, Maryland, and Pennsylvania Avenues carry automobile and truck traffic into the center city from outlying District neighborhoods and from the Maryland suburbs. To the south, traffic from Virginia moves across the Potomac River into Ward 2 over the Key, Theodore Roosevelt, Memorial, and 14th Street Bridges. Traffic from the eastern sections of the District and Maryland enters Ward 2 over the South Capitol Street and 11th Street Bridges across the Anacostia River. On a typical workday, 170,800 vehicles come into the central area of the city.
- "(f) Once in the city, auto and truck traffic move over two types of street systems. The first is the system of diagonal avenues with an overlay of grid streets, a pattern derived from the L'Enfant Plan. The wide avenues and streets of this system are efficient for moving traffic, but the flow is complicated by the pattern of circles and squares.
- "(g) The second type of system is the freeway system, consisting of the Southwest and Southeast freeways, the Center Leg Freeway and the Whitehurst Freeway along the Georgetown Waterfront. The section of the Center Leg Freeway from Massachusetts Avenue north to New York Avenue was opened in March 1987.
- "(h) In the late 1960s District citizens and the District government made a decision to limit freeway construction in favor of neighborhood preservation and Metrorail construction in order to stress urban and human values. No other freeway extensions are planned in Ward 2.
- "(i) Major volumes of automobile and service traffic must pass through Ward 2 neighborhoods, primarily along arterial routes, to reach the Central Employment Area. This traffic has some adverse impacts on these neighborhoods.
- "(j) Parking is a problem in the Central Employment Area. Even with increased Metrorail use, parking demands arise with increased employment growth. There is a special need to provide short-term parking for retail customers, especially in Downtown.
- "(k) Parking in the residential neighborhoods of Ward 2 is also a problem as the number of households increases. Since many dwellings do not have off-street parking, cars compete for limited on-street spaces. Many of the Ward 2

neighborhoods are adversely affected by spillover parking from the Central Employment Area. Some neighborhoods, such as Georgetown, Foggy Bottom, and Dupont Circle, are also affected by evening visitors to restaurants, bars and entertainment. Spillover parking problems are only partially alleviated by the neighborhood parking program.

- "(1) Taxicab activity is concentrated in the central part of the city. Ward 2 residents and employees have the best taxi service in the city, but are still subject to many of the problems of current taxi operations. Improved and innovative taxi service such as additional cabstands and better call service could benefit Ward 2.
- "(m) Pedestrian movement is the largest and most efficient means of transportation in Ward 2. Every workday, the over 400,000 employees in the ward walk hundreds of thousands of miles in the Central Employment Area and in other parts of Ward 2. Visitors and shoppers also walk many hundreds of thousands of miles in the ward; many residents can walk to shopping, entertainment, and cultural activities. Improvement of the safety and attractiveness of the pedestrian environment would encourage additional walking, a very worthwhile transportation investment. Residents would benefit from the construction of additional housing in areas adjacent to the Central Employment Area without unduly affecting the transportation system.
- "(n) Commuter railroad service comes into Union Station from the Maryland suburbs. Commuter train service from Virginia is planned. More importantly, intercity Amtrak passenger service is provided from Union Station. Ward 2 residents, employees, and visitors have easy access to National Airport by way of Metrorail, taxi, and private automobile. At the same time, the noise caused by use of National Airport has an adverse impact on some Ward 2 neighborhoods, especially on Southwest, Foggy Bottom, West End, and Georgetown. Intercity bus service is provided from the new Trailways and Greyhound Terminal at First and L Street, N.E.
- "(o) Bicycles also have considerable potential as a means of transportation in Ward 2. Bicycle use is relatively limited compared to the potential, but bicycle commuting by Ward 2 residents and others coming into the Central Employment Area is increasing. Bicycles are also heavily used by couriers in the central city area. Off-hour and weekend recreational use is probably as significant as the use of bicycles for the journey to work. Safety of bicyclists and security of parked bicycles are major concerns. Bicycles should be banned from sidewalks south of Florida Avenue, N.W. due to the residential character of the neighborhoods and due to the narrow sidewalks.

- "(p) The D.C. Bicycle Advisory Council has recommended a Bicycle Transportation Plan for the District of Columbia (June 1987). The recommended plan proposes a network of bike routes extending through Ward 2. The plan recommends additional study of bicycle use and safety improvements in the Central Employment Area.
- "(q) Other forms of transportation in the Ward include boat service on the Potomac and Anacostia rivers and limited helicopter services.
- "SEC. 1200.211. WARD 2 OBJECTIVES FOR TRANSPORTATION.

 "The objectives for transportation are as follows:
- "(1) Increase transportation access to the Central Employment Area.
- "(2) Improve mobility within Ward 2 for residents, employees and visitors, while minimizing adverse transportation impacts on commercial areas and residential neighborhoods.
- "SEC. 1200.212. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF TRANSPORTATION OBJECTIVES.

"The actions in support of transportation objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Increase use of public transit and taxis.

 "(A) Encourage WMATA to make operational improvements to the Metrorail system by extending operating hours, improving lighting and directional signage in and around the stations, establishing a policy that at least one "up" escalator is operating at all times, and announce the beginning and end of rush hours.
- "(B) Encourage the D.C. Taxicab Commission to give special attention to new taxi services that will improve service in Ward 2 and reduce the need for private automobile use in the center of the city.
- "(2) Improve access to, and transportation efficiency within, the Central Employment Area and other areas where new development is occurring.
- "(A) The Department of Public Works (DPW) shall improve circulation around the Mount Vernon Square area and the West End to reduce traffic impacts in adjacent neighborhoods.
- "(B) DPW shall complete the installation of the automated traffic control system now underway and check adequacy of traffic signals for pedestrian safety and efficient vehicle flow.
- "(C) In order to improve traffic flow, increase Police/DPW enforcement of regulations for vehicles illegally blocking street lanes. Also increase enforcement and removal of vehicles parked on sidewalks and public space.

- "(3) Maintain and improve streets and freeways in Ward 2, and to improve streets in major Urban Renewal areas including Downtown, Northeast One, Northwest One, Lower Shaw, Southwest and H Street, N.E.
- "(A) DPW shall increase its program for the repair, reconstruction and redesign of streets, alleys, and freeways. Include new sidewalks, curbs, and storm drain covers, where appropriate.
- "(B) DPW shall undertake a special study of future street construction needs in the North Capitol Street, Navy Yard, near Southeast and Buzzard Point area.
- "(C) The city should consider pedestrian and bicycle needs when streets are redesigned and improved.
- "(4) Provide sufficient parking in the Central Employment Area and to provide adequate parking in both residential and commercial areas.
- "(A) The city and Downtown merchants should adopt public/private parking management programs in the Central Employment Area where needed, in order to provide parking for short-term retail and business patrons and to discourage all-day commuter parking; and develop special parking/loading programs for community commercial areas, with emphasis on problem parking areas, subject to the approval of the affected ANC.
- "(B) Explore innovative methods of providing additional parking such as leasing parking spaces at public facilities to parking operators for evening and weekend use in areas where parking is a problem, subject to the approval of the affected ANC.
- "(C) Strictly adhere to current parking requirements of the zoning regulations and expeditiously implement the Municipal Off-Street Parking Act.
- "(D) DPW shall require parking lot owners in residential and commercial districts to maintain public space in front of lots. Further, parking lots should be required to be screened, landscaped, fenced and locked up at night or when closed.
- "(5) Increase pedestrian movement and safety and improve the pedestrian environment.
- "(A) Develop and implement plans for streetscape and pedestrian improvements in Downtown and other sections of the Central Employment Area.
- "(B) Develop adequate pedestrian walkways in areas of future development, including North Capitol Street, South Capitol Street/Buzzard Point, and the Southeast Federal Center/Navy Yard.
- "(C) Improve special connecting pedestrian routes such as M Street between Connecticut Avenue and Georgetown; Second Street, N.E., Union Station and H Street; the Monumental Core and Downtown, and pathways

alongwaterfront areas in Georgetown and the Buzzard Point area.

- "(D) Develop plans to improve pedestrian movement and safety in the Dupont Circle area.
- "(E) DPW shall ensure that existing pedestrian ways are maintained, and require wider covered walkways, firmer flooring, and substantial overhead protection during the construction of new buildings.
- "(F) DPW shall publicize its repair program for older commercial districts where sidewalks have deteriorated.
- "(6) Implement the city's Bicycle Plan recommendations for Ward 2 and undertake additional study of bicycle use within the Central Employment area, with particular emphasis on bicycle safety, parking, and security.
- "(7) Encourage innovative transportation by water.
- "(8) Support land use policies that encourage better use of transportation services such as concentrating employment in the Central Employment Area, locating development near Metrorail stations, and developing new housing within walking distance of the Central Employment Area.

"SEC. 1200.213. WARD 2 PUBLIC FACILITIES.

- "(a) There are a number of public facilities throughout Ward 2 that make essential services available to all members of the community. These facilities include schools, parks, recreation centers, libraries, fire and police stations and general public works.
- "(b) There are presently 20 public schools in Ward 2, including 13 elementary schools, four junior high schools, one senior high school, an elementary art center and a special education school.
- "(c) The University of the District of Columbia is requesting funds in the FY 1988 Capital Improvements Budget for the design and project management of a new campus, at Seventh Street and Mount Vernon Square in Ward 2. Three private universities are also located in the ward: Georgetown, George Washington and Southeastern. Georgetown is in the process of expanding its law school at New Jersey Avenue and G Street within Ward 2.
- "(d) The District of Columbia public library is funded by the city government and administered by an appointed Board of Trustees. Ward 2 is served by the main library, the Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Library, in which the nationally acclaimed King Mural is on permanent display. Branch libraries in Ward 2 include: Watha T. Daniel, Southwest, Georgetown, West End and Sursum Corda Community

Libraries. The UDC - Mount Vernon Campus Library, in the old Carnegie Library building, provides limited library service.

- "(e) The headquarters of the D.C. Metropolitan Police Department (MPD) is located in Ward 2 at 300 Indiana Avenue, N.W. Ward 2 is served by three districts of the Metropolitan Police Department. They are the First District Station, 415 Fourth Street, S.W.; the Second District Station, 3320 Idaho Avenue, N.W. and the Third District Station, 1620V Street, N.W. The fire services are organized into two components-engine companies that include the basic fire-fighting apparatus, such as hoses, water connections and pumping equipment, and truck companies that provide ladder trucks and related equipment. In addition to land based fire- fighting responsibilities, the D.C. Fire Department is responsible for fire boat operations. In Ward 2 there are nine engine companies two fire boats and five ambulances.
- "(f) The District of Columbia is served by two major recreation systems. One is administered by the District's Department of Recreation (DOR) and the other by the National Park Service (NPS). The District's Department of Recreation operates recreational programs at 18 locations on more than 93 acres. Recreational facilities include eight swimming pools, 25 tennis courts and an extensive scenic bike route. The National Park Service maintains 1,188 acres that include the Mall, East Potomac Park, West Potomac Park, the Lady Bird Johnson Park, a small portion of Rock Creek Park and numerous small parks. Ward 2 has a total of 1,281 acres of park land.
- "(g) The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation has created new open spaces along the avenue between the Capitol and the White House including Pershing Park, Western Plaza, John Marshall Park, Navy Memorial Park and Indiana Park.
- "(h) Several other public facilities are operated by the D.C. Department of Human Services. These neighborhood centers offer general health care, maternal, mental health and other community services.
- "(i) The District government departments that are primarily responsible for carrying out the policies related to public facilities are the Departments of Housing and Community Development, Public Works, Administrative Services, and the Office of the Deputy Mayor for Finance, the Office of Business and Economic Development and the Office of Planning.
- "(j) The public facilities goal of the District is to provide adequate public facilities, support the cost-effective delivery of municipal programs and services, and support economic development and neighborhood improvement objectives.

- "(k) The major tool for implementing the policies in the Public Facilities Element is the Capital Improvements Program (CIP). Under Mayor's Order 84-87, a Capital Program Coordinating Office was created in the Office of the Budget to prepare the Capital Budget and the Capital Improvement Plan. The Office of Planning is currently responsible for reviewing all projects recommended for inclusion in the CIP for consistency with the Comprehensive Plan.
- "(1) In general, the public facility recommendations support the upgrading of certain facilities, provide for, along with other improvements, the accessibility of the handicapped, as well as better maintenance of parks, playgrounds, and recreation centers.

"SEC. 1200.214. WARD 2 OBJECTIVES FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES.

"The public facilities objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Ensure the construction, rehabilitation and maintenance of facilities essential for public service delivery to the ward's current and future population.
- "(2) Provide for coordinated planning of public facilities construction and/or rehabilitation.

"SEC. 1200.215. WARD 2 ACTIONS OBJECTIVES IN SUPPORT OF PUBLIC FACILITIES.

"The actions in support of public facilities objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Monitor the reuse of surplus public properties to ensure reuses that are compatible with the existing character of the surrounding neighborhood.
- "(2) Work with private service organizations to ensure that their locations and operations do not create negative impacts in the ward.
- "(3) Fire, housing and building code problems need to be more adequately addressed in Ward 2 public housing units. DCRA, the Fire Department and DHCD shall identify code problems in public housing units and program improvements.
- "(4) DCRA, the Department of Human Services (DHS) and the Community Based Residential Facilities Office, working with the Board of Zoning Adjustment, shall ensure that CBRF's are appropriately located throughout Ward 2, except that no action to ensure the appropriate location shall violate the Fair Housing Amendments Act, approved March 12, 1989 (102 Stat. 1619; 42 U.S.C. 3601 et seq.) ("Fair Housing Act"). For the purposes of this paragraph, the term 'handicap' has the same meaning as in section 802(h) of the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3602(h)). The Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs (DCRA) shall increase its enforcement of zoning regulations related to

CBRF's as part of a formal equitable distribution program involving all wards of the city.

"(5) Increase the supply of recreational facilities in some of the more densely populated neighborhoods (the northern and Western sections of Ward 2). Access to recreational facilities is inadequate and costly for residents, particularly for the elderly, disabled, handicapped and young children.

"(A) Continue efforts to develop a variety of recreational opportunities for residents of the ward.

"(B) The Department of Recreation shall increase efforts to meet the needs of special population groups, including programs for juveniles and the mentally and physically disabled andother persons who have been deprived of adequaterecreational resources.

"(C) The Department of Recreation and the National Park Service ("NPS") should continue to work together to foster use of federal park and recreational facilities in Ward 2.

"SEC. 1200.216. WARD 2 URBAN DESIGN.

"(a) Ward 2 neighborhoods exhibit a variety of urban design characteristics. For instance, Georgetown has a very special character generally established by small-scale buildings along tree lined streets, encircled by a ring of parks. The Georgetown Waterfront, however, is an area that has undergone a significant change of character over the past 10 years.

"(b) Georgetown University, on a hill and largely removed from the activity of the city, has a number of Gothic buildings that establish an image of tradition. George Washington University, in Foggy Bottom at the edge of the Central Business District, is a much more urban campus. Fort NcNair, site of the Army War College, is a cross between a campus and a military enclave.

"(c) The Southwest area has a different physical character than other sections of Ward 2, having been almost completely rebuild under the urban renewal program of the late 1950s and 1960s. In fact, urban renewal has had a significant effect on much of Ward 2.

"(d) Some areas, such as part of the North Capitol Street area and the South Capitol Street/Buzzard Point area, lack a strong design character, although development in the future will provide an opportunity to change this situation. The design of urban development is typically influenced by both formal and informal urban design processes. The most important formal design determinant in Washington, D.C. "(and Ward 2) has been the Height Act of 1910, creating a strongly horizontal city.

- "(e) Some parts of the ward receive detailed design The U.S. Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission have long placed special emphasis on the design and development of the Monumental The Architect of the Capitol has given special attention to the design of the Capitol area. Some other areas of Ward 2, adjacent to federal buildings and grounds, receive design review from the Commission of Fine Arts under the provisions of the federal Shipstead-Luce Act. Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (PADC) administers a design and review process for the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Area. The 18 historic districts in the ward receive design review through the D.C. Historic Preservation Review Board. Development of urban renewal disposition sites receives design review from the Redevelopment Land Agency (RLA) Design Panel. WMATA also influences design on its parcels adjacent to station entrances and, of course, the Metrorail system itself influences many design decisions. However, while there is considerable design review activity in Ward 2, this review is somewhat disjointed. Some areas of the ward receive major design attention, while other areas receive almost Furthermore, there is no formal design plan for the entire ward, nor does there appear to be any sort of shared vision of how Ward 2 should look and function.
- "(f) Urban design can also take place through informal means, through cooperative private efforts or when there is a consensus on desirable design character. The level of architectural design for individual buildings has generally improved lately as developers and their architects seem to be more concerned about the context of their buildings.
- "(g) Much of Ward 2 has been redeveloped in recent years. Some sections of the ward are designated for preservation and design change in these areas will be limited. In other areas, there are opportunities to create a new design character. These opportunities exist now in the Downtown and to a lesser extent in the West End. They will exist in the future in Mount Vernon Square North, North Capitol Street, the South Capitol Street/Buzzard Point area, and the Southeast Federal Center/Navy Yard area. The areas around three of the Metrorail stations under construction offer special design and development opportunities "(Mount Vernon Square/UDC, Shaw and Navy Yard).
- "(h) The overall urban design goal is to promote the protection, enhancement, and enjoyment of the natural environs and to promote an environment that provides visual orientation, enhances the District's aesthetic qualities, emphasizes neighborhood identities, and is functionally efficient.

- "(i) Special emphasis has been placed on the urban design of Downtown. Objectives and policies dealing with the urban design of Downtown are included in the adopted Downtown Plan Element of the Comprehensive Plan.
- "SEC. 1200.217. WARD 2 OBJECTIVE FOR URBAN DESIGN.

 "The objective for urban design is to develop a quality urban design environment, combining old and new developments, taking maximum advantage of special design Opportunity Areas.
- "SEC. 1200.218. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF URBAN DESIGN OBJECTIVES.

"The actions in support of the urgban design objective is as follows:

- "(1) Enhance the special design character and improve street design standards of the street system in Ward 2.
- "(A) Establish a committee to develop a uniform municipal sign system to review prototypes for automobile and pedestrian directional signs to major public and private attractions.
- "(B) Consider allowing only open-air cafes in public spaces to prevent the disruption of the visual continuity of these areas.
- "(C) Enforce the present law on the size of public passageways and increase the minimum size of public passageways in crowded areas.
- "(D) Revise the vending regulations to reduce concentrations of sidewalk vendors and to improve the appearance and public safety considerations of sidewalk vendors.
- "(2) Enhance the overall design character of Ward 2, and the special character of the different areas and neighborhoods of Ward 2, including those undergoing major redevelopment.
- "(A) The Office of Planning (OP) shall prepare urban design guidelines for areas within Ward 2 as part of its small area plans.
- "(B) The city shall include urban design guidelines as part of the planning program for Development Opportunity Areas "(Downtown and West End) and for areas that will undergo major development in the future (Mount Vernon Square North, North Capitol Street, and South Capitol Street/Buzzard Point.
- "(C) The city, in conjunction with community groups, shall place special emphasis on maintaining and enhancing the distinguishable physical qualities including open spaces and landscape features of Foggy Bottom, Georgetown, Dupont Circle, Shaw, Stanton Park and Southwest.

"(D) The city shall find ways to protect and enhance the special character of neighborhood commercial centers, such as Seventh Street, N.W., 14th Street, N.W., H Street, N.E., and M Street in Georgetown.

"(E) Uniform streetscape and building design guidelines including signage standards shall be created and approved by the main "design impact group". The guidelines shall become part of the small area plans and the guidelines should not serve to overly restrict architectural creativity

in design.

- "(F) The Seventeenth Street Design Plan shall be implemented. The Plan calls for streetscape improvements to all publically owned land immediately in front of the private property line, all sidewalk areas, all parkways, all curbs, and all right-of-ways on both sides of the street from 1711 17th Street, N.W. on the north, to 1500 17th Street, N.W. on the south, and the adjoining, contiguous commercial areas of R, Corcoran, Q, Church, and P Streets, N.W.
- "(3) Place special emphasis on the design of areas around Metrorail stations where new development is likely to occur.

"(A) Ensure that detailed development and urban design plans are created for Metrorail station areas within the ward where new development is likely to occur.

- "(B) Ensure that development around and adjacent to the stations provides pedestrian amenities, ease of access, lighting, security and signage befitting a portal to the city. In addition, adequate buffering and integration of new development into the surrounding neighborhood should be encouraged.
- "(4) Emphasize superior design of new development and open space along Ward 2 waterfront areas.
- "(A) The city, working with the National Park Service, shall ensure that Ward 2 waterfront areas, including Georgetown, Maine Avenue, Buzzard Point and along the Anacostia, provide public access and use.
- "(B) Economic development incentives shall be used by the city to promote quality developments along waterfronts, with open space, parks for recreation and cultural programs, and street-level retail activity during the day and night.
- "(C) Complete the park on District-owned Georgetown waterfront land south of K Street, with particular attention being given to lighting and security issues.
- "(5) Strategies are required that will address the treatment of vacant buildings and vacant land. DCRA shall enforce the requirement that owners of property with vacant structures that remain vacant for more than 60 days

shall secure them against unauthorized entry, including through windows, doors and public space, by the use of security bars, cinder blocks or security fencing as appropriate. The city shall place a lien on the property if the owner does not bring the property into compliance after the specified time period. DCRA should develop programs that would encourage the owners of vacant building, particularly residential buildings, to sell or renovate.

- "SEC. 1200.219. WARD 2 PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC FEATURES.

 "(a) Ward 2 is the oldest area of the city in terms of the physical development of the District of Columbia. The earliest commercial development, the first buildings of the federal government, and the earliest residential neighborhoods are all located in Ward 2. The legacy of the L'Enfant Street plan provides a fabric of special streets, squares, circles and other open spaces. Ward 2 is therefore especially rich in landmark buildings and historic areas, which help give it a unique physical character. Historic Districts comprise a considerable portion of the land area of Ward 2. Ward 2 has the largest number of individual landmark buildings of any ward in the city, and has 18 historic districts.
- "(b) The Historic Districts listed on the National Register of Historic Places are (both individual sites and areas are included):
 - "(1) Dupont Circle;
 - "(2) Foggy Bottom;
 - "(3) Georgetown;
 - "(4) Lafayette Square;
 - "(5) Logan Circle;
 - "(6) Massachusetts Avenue;
 - "(7) Pennsylvania Avenue; and
 - "(8) 16th Street.
- "(c) The Historic District nominated to the National Register are:
 - "(1) Downtown; and
 - "(2) 15th Street Financial.
- "(d) Federally-owned Historic Districts listed on the National Register are:
 - "(1) C&O Canal;
 - "(2) East and West Potomac Parks;
 - "(3) Ford's Theater;
 - "(4) National Mall;
 - "(5) President's Park South;
 - "(6) Washington Monument and Grounds;
 - "(7) Washington Navy Yard; and
 - "(8) Analoston Island (Roosevelt Island).
- "(e) The scale and character of these Districts vary considerably. Thus, it is important that preservation

activity take into consideration the unique characteristics of each District.

- "(f) Despite this major historic preservation presence, there is still concern about the protection and enhancement of historic resources in Ward 2. This concern focuses on the preservation of landmark buildings, the historic character of certain streets and areas and the preservation of the fabric, small scale and remaining open space in historic districts.
- "(g) Existing programs for historic preservation are carried out by the District government, the federal government, and private organizations. The Historic preservation Office of the Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs, which provides technical staff support to the D.C. Historic preservation Review Board, is responsible for administering the District's program, and functions within the regulatory framework of D.C. Law 2-144, Historic Landmark and Historic District Protection Act of The Mayor's agent for D.C. Law 2-144 has the authority to determine demolition of landmarks or buildings in historic districts for "projects of special merit" or "projects in accordance with the Act". The Historic Preservation Office provides some technical and financial assistance. The Historic preservation Office is undertaking surveys and special studies to identify historic buildings and areas, and determine ways to retain and use these resources.
- "(h) A wide variety of other District programs contribute to historic preservation, including housing programs and capital improvements. The city and its agencies (including the Zoning Commission) will place special emphasis on preserving historic district's and the buildings in them. Because of the historic federal buildings and lands in Ward 2, the federal government has a major role in protecting and enhancing the historic environment of Ward 2.
- "(i) Many citizen and neighborhood groups also play a vital role in preservation activities in Ward 2. The D.C. Preservation League, the city's umbrella preservation organization, has been especially concerned with preservation activities in Ward 2, especially the Downtown Ward 2. The Georgetown Citizens Association, the Foggy Bottom Association, and the Dupont Circle Conservancy have strong preservation programs.
- "(j) Ward 2 has been the focus of a number of preservation struggles and many preservation victories. The preservation and reuse of the Old Post Office and the Willard Hotel are two special examples.
- "(k) In terms of landmark buildings and historic districts, the preservation framework is generally

established in most of Ward 2. The major exceptions are the Shaw Area, the Mount Vernon Square North Area, where additional designation of landmarks and establishment of districts may be warranted.

- "(1) The issue of preserving historic streets and open spaces is somewhat more complex. The street and open space pattern in most of Ward 2 is a reflection of the L'Enfant Plan, as modified over time. The avenues, streets and related squares, circles, parks and open spaces of Ward 2 provide a special character and help establish a special image for Washington as a city and as the nation's capital.
- "(m) The design and maintenance of these streets and squares raises issues of historic character, which are related to urban design issues. The historic character of streets and spaces is influenced by the actual physical design and by activities. Obstruction of views, movement along Special Streets, and insensitive design of sidewalk cafes in historic districts, especially those attached to landmark buildings, can detract from the character of the historic district or landmark. Georgetown has its own unique street pattern with special characteristics. This pattern is not as formal as in other areas of the ward that were parts of the L'Enfant Plan. In the case of Foggy Bottom, its historic district is enhanced by Washington's remaining 19th century alley dwellings which are virtually unique to the city.
- "(n) The issue of a landmark street surfaced in the case of the Eighth Street Vista through the Techworld project. The issue of historic streets and places usually involves not only historic preservation questions, but also broader questions of urban design.
- "(o) Preservation provides one alternative view of the future, which stresses certain historical and environmental values over the "tear it down and start all over" approach. A variety of forces will shape the preservation environment over the next five to 10 years. The concept of historic preservation has achieved growing community support that seems likely to increase in future years. An improved climate for investment in central Washington has made developers willing to invest in renovation in many areas of Ward 2. This trend also is likely to continue, especially in the Shaw Area. Rising land values also bring new development and preservation conflicts.

"SEC. 1200.220. WARD 2 OBJECTIVES IN SUPPORT OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC FEATURES.

"The objectives in support of historic preservation and historic features are as follows:

"(1) To designate buildings and areas in Ward 2 meriting historic landmark or historic district protection.

"(2) To preserve and reuse historic landmarks and buildings in historic areas in Ward 2.

"(3) To preserve the design quality of historic

and special streets and places in Ward 2.

"(4) To preserve and protect existing buildings, small scale and open spaces in historic areas in Ward 2.

"SEC. 1200.221. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC FEATURES.

"The actions in support of historic preservation and historic features are as follows:

"(1) Undertake surveys in Shaw and Mount Vernon Square to determine what additional buildings and sites should be designated as historic landmarks and what additional areas should be designated as historic districts.

"(2) Complete process of designating additional landmarks and historic districts in Ward 2.

"(3) Undertake studies of special streets and places in Ward 2, with emphasis on the major avenues, circles, and squares of the L'Enfant Plan, as well as community streets with special character.

"(4) DPW and the Public Space Committee shall pay particular attention to the approval, design and character of sidewalk cafes located in historic districts or attached to historic landmark buildings.

"(5) DCRA shall increase awareness of and access to facilities, places and activities in order that residents and visitors gain a fuller understanding of their culture and history. DCRA should focus special attention on the numerous historical and cultural facilities within Ward 2 to inform the general public of their existence and availability.

"(6) Current residents are concerned that new historic district designations may result in displacement and neighborhood change (In Ward 2 the greatest concern is in Shaw.) DCRA and DHCD should implement programs to assist the preservation of buildings for low- and moderate-income residents as required.

"(7) Excessive sidewalk vending activities detract from the character of historic districts and landmarks buildings.

"(8) To ensure uniform design and preservation standards throughout the 18 historic districts in the Ward, the D.C. Historic Preservation Review Board shall, upon request of the affected ANC, review all permit applications relating to new construction, alterations, and/or demolition in such historic district without exception. Such review shall occur on the record at a public hearing in full conformity with the provisions of D.C. Law 2-144 and shall

provide affected ANCs full participation in conformity with the ANC Act, irrespective of any other design review.

- "(9) To ensure consistent design and preservation standards throughout the 18 historical districts in the ward, the Mayor's agent shall issue written decisions in all protested cases in full accordance with D.C. Law 2-144 and the ANC Act.
- "(10) The Office of Planning shall develop regulations which will prohibit a developer of a "Large Tract" (greater than 50,000 sq. ft. or 3 acres) from evading "Large Tract Review" by dividing the project into "stages" or "phases" which individually are less than the threshold size, but which, when aggregated, exceed it.

"(11) The Office of Planning, upon request of the affected ANC, shall apply its Large Tract Review procedures to developments proposed along or within major commercial corridors.

- "(12) Open space traditionally associated with public and privately owned historic properties, such as yards, gardens, and large estate grounds, shall be retained whenever possible to protect the integrity of the property and its sense of setting.
- "(13) Address the problem of "demolition by neglect" of buildings in historic districts ("demolition by neglect" refers to buildings that are permitted to deteriorate irretrievably).

"SEC. 1200.222. WARD 2 HUMAN SERVICES.

- "(a) The availability and efficient distribution of needed human services are especially critical in Ward 2. This stems primarily from the fact that Ward 2 has the most diverse mix of housing, shopping, and employment in the city. The metropolitan region's primary retail and office center, the core of the federal government, and neighborhoods as old as the city itself are in Ward 2. The result is a wide and varying need for human services within the ward.
- "(b) Human services delivery systems must be able to meet the needs of the daily influx into the city's Central Employment Area as well as the needs of the Ward's resident population. With a total of 6,936 units of public housing, Ward 2 has the largest concentration of public housing in the District. Social problems, including drug abuse, crime, and prostitution are prevalent in the Eighth and H Street, 14th and R and P Street areas, as well as other areas in Ward 2. Ward 2 has a median family income that is 10 percent lower than the city's median; 20% of the ward's families are in poverty as compared with 16% for the city. Ward 2 have an above average percentage of dependent

population and, as a result, a greater need for human services.

- "(c) The District's Department of Human Services ("DHS") is the District's primary human services agency and carries the responsibility for implementing the Human Services Element of the Comprehensive Plan. In conjunction with other District agencies and private organizations, DHS's mission includes: providing social, economic, and health support for those people who cannot otherwise secure it; ensuring that citizens with temporary needs have access to programs that help them gain and maintain independence; and contributing to the improvement of the health, well-being and quality of life for residents and visitors to the District of Columbia. To facilitate the provision of services, DHS has six clinics and four service centers in Ward 2.
- "SEC. 1200.223. WARD 2 OBJECTIVES FOR HUMAN SERVICES.

 "The objectives for human services are as follows:
- "(1) To offer a comprehensive range of community based social services for those in need.
- "(2) To promote health, environmental and life-style conditions to strengthen the well-being of the ward's children and youth.
- "(3) To promote conditions to enable persons with disabilities to participate as fully as possible in the life of the ward.
- "(4) To assist mentally disabled persons to live and obtain services.
- "(5) To promote programs of needed health, social services and support levels for older adults to enable them to maintain themselves with a sense of security, dignity, self-respect and independence.
- "SEC. 1200.224. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF HUMAN SERVICES.

"The actions in support of human services objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Develop ways to deliver health and social services that are indispensable to those in need throughout the ward. Particular attention should be focused on the homeless, households headed by women and the elderly. DHS should provide for the transportation of low-income families and teenagers to various educational programs, as required.
- "(2) Maintain concentrated crime-reduction programs throughout the ward. The Metropolitan Police Department ("MPD") should enforce the laws against prostitution and other illicit activities and ensure that hotels, inns, and other transient occupancies do not become centers of illegal activity. MPD should increase police

presence throughout the ward particularly in the areas in which illicit activities are currently concentrated, and expand ward police and community relations especially focused on community cooperation efforts on crime prevention.

- "(3) Distribute public information and fact sheets on public safety services to local businesses, residents and tourists. The District should support public education programs in churches, schools and related centers to deal with drug abuse, crime and prostitution. The District should establish better communication between the public and private sectors to publicize the availability of various educational programs in churches, schools and related centers in the ward and other areas in the District and surrounding communities.
- "(4) Expand programs to serve the unprecedented number of homeless persons.
- "(A) Expand cooperation with, and seek the support of, the large network of private and voluntary agencies engaged in human service activities so that adequate social services will be provided to the homeless. Increase the number of programs which provide child care services for the children of homeless families. (These programs should provide the children with early childhood development opportunities, and allow the parents the freedom to get job training and seek permanent housing).
- "(B) Monitor programs developed to aid the homeless in the city to ensure the highest quality of care and services possible with the limited resources available.
- "(C) Increase programs for training and employment of the homeless.
- "(D) Urge the Mayor's Committee on Persons with Disabilities and the Department of Human Services to develop additional support systems to assist persons who have been "deinstitutionalized".
- "(5) Develop strategies that will address the needs of older citizens to allow them to continue contributing to society and lead useful lives.
- "(A) Encourage the Office on Aging to expand existing programs or develop new programs so that the elderly can continue to make a contribution to their communities.
- "(B) Increase dissemination of information in the community regarding health and social services offered by the District for the elderly.
- "SEC. 1200.225. WARD 2 LAND USE.
- "(a) Within Ward 2 there are wide variations in the scale, density and patterns of development. One way to

conceptualize Ward 2 is to think of it as a series of concentric rings.

- "(b) In the center of Ward 2 is the Monumental Core, an area of formal parklands and key national buildings and monuments, including the Capitol, the White House, the Washington Monument, and the Lincoln and Jefferson Memorials. Subareas of the Monumental Core include the U.S. Capitol, the Mall, West Potomac Park, the Federal Triangle, The Northwest Rectangle and extending south, East Potomac Park. Roosevelt and Columbia Islands in the Potomac River are both entirely federally-owned park land.
- "(c) The Architect of the Capitol is responsible for planning the development of the Capitol Complex. The remaining area of the Monumental Core is the responsibility of various federal agencies, especially the National Park Service, the General Services Administration and the Smithsonian Institution, all operating within the overall planning framework established by the National Capital Planning Commission ("NCPC"). This area of parkland and monumental public buildings comprises much of the national and international image of Washington, and is a major attraction for the 18 million visitors to Washington each year.
- "(d) The second ring is the Central Employment Area, which surrounds and includes the Monumental Core. This is the major retail, office, and hotel area of the city. This large Central Employment Area includes the commercial areas of Downtown, the Connecticut Avenue and K Street area, the George Washington University area, and the Southwest Employment Area.
- "(e) Around the Central Employment Area on the north and south is a third ring of distinctive areas, primarily residential neighborhoods, but including some commercial areas. The include Georgetown, Foggy Bottom, West End, Dupont Circle, Logan Circle, Shaw, Northwest Number One Urban Renewal Area, a portion of the H Street, N.E. area, the Southwest residential areas, Fort McNair, Capitol South/Buzzard Point, and the Southwest Federal Center/Navy Yard.
- "(f) A wide range of planning programs and land use and design controls guide development in Ward 2. Federal master planning covers the Monumental Core and other major federal areas, including Fort McNair and the Southwest Federal Center/Navy Yard. The Architect of the Capitol has prepared a master plan for the U.S. Capitol Complex. The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation, a federal development agency, guides the development of federal and private land alongthe north side of Pennsylvania Avenue between the White House and the Capitol. Non-public land is

is controlled by zoning, except in the Southwest Urban Renewal Area, where urban renewal plan controls areused.

- "(g) The ward includes all or part of six urban renewal areas: Southwest, Downtown, Shaw School, Northwest Number One, Northeast Number One and H Street. Ward 2 also has more landmark buildings than any other ward in the city, and includes 18 historic districts. George Washington University and Georgetown University have approved campus plans.
- "(h) The land use patterns in Ward 2 include a diversity of uses at a wide range of densities. Some areas are essentially fully developed and will be subject to relatively little change. In other areas, change will be dramatic. The following sections describe key areas in summary terms, including the current situation, how conditions will change over time, and major development pressures, trends and opportunities.
 "CENTRAL EMPLOYMENT AREA.

"Monumental Core.

- "(a) Planning for the Monumental Core is the responsibility of the federal government. The development of this area of parks, monuments, museums and government buildings is relatively complete. However, there are some opportunities for additional development. These include the Holocaust Museum, the National Sculpture Garden and the International Cultural and trade Center (to be located in the Federal Triangle). The Judiciary Office Building on Columbus Plaza will be built adjacent to Union Station under the direction of the Architect of the Capitol. The Master Plan for the Capitol outlines sites for additional congressional buildings, if needed, in the future.
- "(b) The challenge to the District government is to plan and promote linkages between the Monumental Core and adjacent areas. For economic reasons, the District is anxious to attract visitors from the Monumental Core into adjacent areas, especially Downtown.

 "Downtown.
- "(a) The Downtown area between the Capitol and the White House, north of Pennsylvania Avenue, is now the major area of development in the city. This is expected to continue over the next 10 to 15 years. A new development pattern has been established on the western edge of Downtown. Land use objectives and policies have been outlined and adopted as part of the Downtown Element of the Comprehensive Plan. Progress in achieving office and hotel land use targets has been excellent, and good progress is being made in achieving retail development. Progress on arts and residential development has been more limited, though important initial development programming is underway.

"(b) The public-private Downtown partnership, an organization established to help achieve a "Living Downtown," is a combined effort of the District government and private sector. Special efforts are being focused on the Retail Core, the Seventh Street Arts Area, and Chinatown.

"Connecticut Avenue and K Street.

"The development pattern in the Connecticut Avenue and K Street area, which was the major development area in the city from 1960 to the early 1980's, is now established and there will be little change over the next five to fifteen years. There will be infill development on a few remaining sites, such as office construction on the Raleigh's site (Connecticut Avenue and DeSales Street) and at 18th and L Streets. Opportunities for development include some additional office space, increased retail space and streetscape improvements.

"George Washington University.

"Development of George Washington University will continue in accordance with the campus plan. Continuing pressure from the university, resulting from the destruction of housing, the extensive construction of buildings leased for commercial use, and the complete lack of construction of dormitories is of grave concern to the Foggy Bottom residential community. Intense student pressure on Foggy Bottom's housing stock outside the campus, combined with the impact of university generated traffic has had an extremely disruptive effect on residential Foggy Bottom. Additional measures will be needed, including dormitory construction and the conversion of buildings leased for commercial use for dormitory use, if an acceptable urban campus environment of GWU is to be achieved. "Southwest Employment Area.

- "(a) The development pattern in the Southwest Employment Area, north of the Southwest Freeway, is well established. The Aeronautics and Space Administration Building and the building for the U.S. International Trade Commission have been recently completed. The Portal site is the largest remaining vacant parcel and will be developed over the next 10 years. The Portal site will include office, retail and hotel uses.
- "(b) Opportunities for improved connections with the waterfront from the Portal site and the L'Enfant Esplanade (10th Street Mall) need to be addressed. East of Fourth Street, S.W. there are opportunities for increased development on the Southwest Market side, north of the freeway.

"THE NEIGHBORHOOD RING.

"Georgetown.

- "(a) This neighborhood includes the Georgetown waterfront area, the area south of M Street, the M Street and Wisconsin Avenue commercial strips, the small-scale residential areas east and west of Wisconsin Avenue, and Georgetown University. Georgetown is unique in Ward 2 in being almost completely encircled by parks and open space. Major mixed-use development has occurred south of M Street in the past 15 years. Completion of the long-promised waterfront park, now in the first stage, and retention of the remaining open space along the Georgetown waterfront will add a new amenity for Georgetown and the city.
- "(b) Renovation and new fill-in construction has occurred over the past decade along the M Street and Wisconsin Avenue commercial strips. New retail and eating establishments have made Georgetown one of the most active and interesting commercial areas in the city. However, there is growing concern about the impact of development and the crowds on the ambience of commercial and residential Georgetown. Public safety is an increasing concern among Georgetown residents and business people. Special efforts will still be necessary to limit the impact of the development and the crowds on adjacent areas. "Foggy Bottom/West End.
- "(a) Foggy Bottom has two types of development. High-rise buildings extend along most of K Street, while Virginia Avenue and New Hampshire Avenue are a mixture of high rise buildings and small scale townhouses. Columbia Plaza and Watergate, both major mixed-use complexes, are south of Virginia Avenue. In the center of the neighborhood is an area of small-scale townhouses, most of which have been renovated beginning in the 1950s. The recently designated Foggy Bottom Historical District will provide protection for this area. The development pattern in Foggy Bottom is established.
- "(b) The West End, just north of Foggy Bottom, is a former industrial and residential area that has been undergoing major change over the past 10 years. The area was rezoned in 1975 to encourage mixed-use development. Since that time there has been major development of office, hotel and a few apartment buildings. Remaining underdeveloped sites in the West End are expected to be filled in over the next 10 years. The opportunity remains to enhance the M Street corridor, connecting the Connecticut Avenue area and Georgetown through the West End. "Dupont Circle.

The general pattern of development in Dupont Circle is established. Commercial and residential renovation and in-fill development will continue, guided by the constraints of the Dupont Circle Historic District. The area is becoming increasingly attractive for in-town living as a

result of the growth of Connecticut Avenue and Downtown as employment centers, and by commercial revitalization along Connecticut Avenue, 17th Street, and U Street to the north. The major pressure is the continuing erosion of residential use by office use and the displacement of local services by retail uses that attract a broader market. Restaurant and entertainment uses in the Connecticut Avenue areas are having an increasing impact on residential areas in terms of evening parking. The opportunity remains to retain and improve this unique in-town neighborhood.

"Logan Circle/Shaw.

- "(a) The large area, extending from 15th Street to New Jersey Avenue, includes a wide range of residential development, from large Historical mansions and townhouses around Logan Circle to small row houses west of Seventh Street. High-rise apartment buildings are located in the southwest corner of the area near Downtown, and in several locations along Seventh Street and 14th Street. Low-rise and garden apartment buildings also have been built on urban renewal sites east of Seventh Street. The area also includes the Shaw Junior High School complex on Rhode Island Avenue, as well as numerous other public buildings and churches.
- "(b) Major renovation of residential buildings in the Logan Circle area has been underway for some time, with renovation activity generally moving eastward. There is also a cluster of renovation activity along M Street east of Seventh Street. Residential and commercial renovation and new construction are expected to continue over the next 10 years.
- "(c) The Logan Circle/Shaw Area benefits from renovation activity moving east from Dupont Circle, the growing employment base in Downtown, and the renovation and new construction in the U Street corridor to the north. The opening of the Metrorail Green Line along Seventh Street in late 1990 will provide three new Metrorail stations in or adjacent to the area (Mount Vernon Square/UDC, Shaw, and U Street stations). The Shaw Metrorail Station, now under construction, will have an entrance at Seventh and S Streets, N.W. The promise of the station and the availability of attractive rowhouses are drawing new residents to the Shaw neighborhood. As renovation moves eastward, it is producing some displacement problems.
- "(d) Renovation and new construction are already beginning in the 14th Street corridor from Thomas Circle to U Street, though there are still problems with prostitution, drugs and other criminal activity. There is an opportunity for major residential and commercial development in the corridor; however, existing low- and moderate-income residents and small businesses may be threatened.

Coordinated efforts are necessary to spur improvement while retaining housing and small businesses.

- "(e) The Office of Planning, along with area business persons, residents and other agencies, is involved in preparing a small area study of 14th Street between Thomas Circle and Florida Avenue. The aim of the study is to encourage the creation of a multi-use, multi-neighborhood retail strip along 14th Street. Restaurants, offices, arts spaces and theaters are among the use that could thrive in a redefined 14th Street corridor.

 "Mount Vernon Square North.
- "(a) Mount Vernon Square North is a triangular area bounded by Massachusetts Avenue, M Street and Third Street, N.W.. It is located north of Downtown and south of the Logan Circle/Shaw area. It is one of the major Development Opportunity Areas in Ward 2. The pattern in the western edge of the area is established with a number of existing apartment buildings along Massachusetts Avenue. The northwest corner of the area is also established with the recently completed Paradise Gardens housing development and row house renovation, centered on M Street between Seventh and Fourth Streets. Much of the rest of the remaining area is subject to change, being either vacant or under-utilized land. The Comprehensive Plan indicates mixed-use and high-density residential development. The Mount Vernon Square Area is designated as a Housing Opportunity Area.
- "(b) The District government controls two key properties, the Mount Vernon Square/UDC campus site (four squares) and the remainder of the "Wax Museum" site (Urban Renewal Parcel 1). It is anticipated that much of the Mount Vernon Square North area will be rebuilt over the next 10 to 15 years. This will create an attractive mixed-use neighborhood north of Downtown.

 "North Capitol Street.
- "(a) This area is divided into two main sections. The area west of North Capitol Street (Northwest One Urban Renewal Area) is generally built up. It includes high-rise Sursum Corda apartments and the Gonzaga High School complex. Only limited in-fill development possibilities remain. The southern part of Northwest One is occupied by the Government Printing Office (GPO), which is to expand south to Massachusetts Avenue. Establishing an appropriate relationship of the new GPO development to Massachusetts Avenue is an especially important issue.
- "(b) Major development is expected to take place in the area east of North Capitol Street and north of Massachusetts Avenue to New York Avenue. This area is part of the Northeast One/Eckington Yards special Treatment Area, which extends into Ward 5 to include the Eckington Yards north of New York Avenue.

- "(c) Major development is already underway or planned in the southern part of this area around Union Station. At present, ten development projects are underway or proposed in the area south of K Street. The largest are the renovation of Union Station (to accommodate a retail mall, office space, and a renovated railroad station), the proposed reuse of the former Main Post Office for office, retail and museum use, and the proposed new building for the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts to be built east of Union Station. The potential exists to develop a group of buildings in this area with over 2.7 million square feet of space.
- "(d) The area north of K Street, N.E. consists of old warehouses, vacant land, and abandoned office buildings. This is a prime location for a major mixed-use complex at a key gateway to Downtown, where New York Avenue enters the Central part of the city.
 "H Street, N.E.

The western portion of the H Street commercial strip (from the railroad tracks to Ninth Street, N.E.), and the residential area north to Florida Avenue, is part of Ward 2. After years of effort, commercial revitalization is finally taking hold along the H Street corridor. Housing renovation is also increasing in the residential area to the north. The revitalization of this area will involve rebuilding H Street, increasing the variety of retail services, and improving the residential area to the north. "Southwest.

- "(a) Southwest was completely rebuilt in the 1960s during the country's first Urban Renewal Program. The area is primarily residential, but includes restaurants and commercial buildings along Maine Avenue, the Arena Stage and Waterside Mall, plus a variety of public facilities near South Capitol Street. Fort McNair is located south of P Street. Southwest is adjacent to the Central Employment Area. Accessibility will be improved when the Green Line Waterfront Metrorail Station opens in late 1991.
- "(b) Twenty years after the start of the nation's first urban renewal project, Southwest provides a mature and pleasant environment. Appropriate steps are needed to protect the character of the area, including resolving the issue of zoning when the Urban Renewal Plan controls expire in the 1990s. Major new development is not anticipated but attention needs to be directed to key problems in the area, including improving retail services at Waterside Mall, improving the attractiveness and amenities along the Maine Avenue waterfront, and improving housing maintenance in the Greenleaf Gardens and James Creek public housing projects. "South Capitol/Buzzard Point.

- "(a) The most significant development change in Ward 2 will come in the South Capitol Street/Buzzard Point area, and the adjacent Southeast Federal Center/Navy Yard complexes. The area now includes industrial uses, vacant land, and new office buildings. Full redevelopment of the area will take 10 to 15 years. The Comprehensive Plan calls for high density mixed commercial and residential development. A redevelopment proposal has been prepared by a group of property owners, which calls for a mix of office, retail and residential uses.
- "(b) Access to the area will be improved when the Navy Yard Metrorail Station opens in 1991. The station entrances will be located at New Jersey Avenue and M Street, S.E. Development of the Anacostia River waterfront from Fort McNair to the Navy Yard presents an opportunity for the Buzzard Point area and the city.

"(c) The Arthur Capper housing project occupies the triangular area east of Buzzard Point bordered by Second Street, S.E., the Southeast Freeway, and M Street, S.E. Continued housing maintenance efforts are necessary here. "Southeast Federal Center/Navy Yard.

"(a) This 605-acre site is federally owned. The western portion consists of cleared land and abandoned industrial buildings. The Navy Yard itself consists of a variety of buildings dating from the early 19th century through the World Ward II period.

"(b) The preliminary plan for the Southeast Federal Center calls for office space for up to 30,000 federal employees as well as retail shops, a new urban square, and extension of New Jersey Avenue to the Anacostia River, and a riverfront park.

"(c) This increase of federal employment in the area will support an expanded market for nearby residential development. The waterfront development, and the Navy Museum, will draw more residents and visitors to the area. The Navy Yard Metrorail Station, scheduled to open in last 1991, will make this area readily accessible to the Central Employment Area.

"Major Land Use Themes for Ward 2.

"The development pattern of Ward 2 is varied and complex. A review of the different areas of the ward indicates 11 broad land-use themes or issues that need special attention. The themes or issues are as follows:

"(1) Maintain Existing Residential Neighborhoods.

"(A) The major residential neighborhoods of Ward 2 (Georgetown, Foggy Bottom, Dupont Circle, Logan Circle, Mount Vernon Square North, Shaw, Sursum Corda, Stanton Park North, Southwest and Near Southeast) are arranged like parts of a pinwheel around the Central Employment Area. A residential neighborhood is proposed in

Downtown. At present, the Downtown residential community is small, fragmented and a reminder of the past rather than a hope for the future unless the government intervenes.

"(B) The overriding issues for Ward 2 neighborhoods are the threat of commercial encroachment (including hotels), the impact from uses such as community based residential facilities and chanceries, and numerous parking and traffic problems.

"(C) Commercial development in Dupont Circle has had a major impact on adjacent area residents where loss of the housing stock is a critical issue. Loss of the housing stock is also a critical problem in Foggy Bottom/West End, aggravated by the lack of dormitory construction on the GWU campus. Moreover, continued commercial, hotel, and institutional expansion has caused major traffic and parking problems, thus adding to the disruption of residential life. The Shaw and Logan Circle areas are experiencing some displacement due to commercial and residential renovations and are affected by commercial development. An overconcentration of community-based residential facilities threatens neighborhood stability in some areas.

"(D) Foreign government offices (chanceries) which locate in residentially zoned neighborhoods may destabilize residential neighborhoods. This is a major problem in the Dupont Circle neighborhood.

"(2) Development of the central employment area. "The Central Employment Area is the business and retail heart of the District and the metropolitan area. Office use, in terms of square footage, is the largest commercial use in the Central Employment Area. The Central Employment Area also contains the largest amount of retail floor space and the greatest sales volume in the metropolitan area. It contains the major department stores and leading specialty The Central Employment Area also has shops of the region. numerous boutiques and restaurants and the largest number of hotels in the District. The term "Central Employment Area" is defined in section 107(5) of the Comprehensive It is bounded by Massachusetts Avenue and H Street, N.W. on the north; Second Street, N.E. and S.E. on the east; the Southwest Freeway and Constitution Avenue west of 14th Street on the south; and by the Expressway, Virginia Avenue, N.W., First Street, N.W., Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., 22nd Street, N.W. and New Hampshire Avenue, N.W. on the west. Except for a small section east of the Capitol, all of the Central Employment Area is in Ward 2. Some adjacent commercial areas are closely related to this area. Continued coordinated development and revitalization of the Central Employment Area is vital to Ward 2, and to the

entire city. Linkages between the commercial areas and the Monumental Core are also important.

"(3) Creation of a living downtown.

"(A) Downtown Washington is the area between the Capitol and the White House, north of Pennsylvania Avenue to Massachusetts Avenue. This was the original commercial area of Washington. Beginning in the 1950s, development began to shift to the west and simultaneously the Downtown began to deteriorate.

"(B) Today, efforts to revitalize Downtown are being realized. The city is promoting a "Living Downtown". This means a mix of land uses producing activity during the day, in the evening and on the weekends. It also means a mix of new and old buildings to achieve a special design character for different areas of Downtown.

"(C) The Mayor's Downtown Committee outlined recommendations for Downtown in 1982. Those recommended policies and objectives were adopted as the Downtown Element of the Comprehensive Plan. The D.C. Downtown Partnership was established in 1984 to implement the Downtown Plan.

"(D) The revitalization of Downtown now underway has important implications for the ward, especially adjacent areas such as Mount Vernon Square North, Northeast Number One, Shaw and Logan Circle. Major progress has been made towards achieving the land use targets outlined in the Downtown Plan. Progress is most evident in office, retail and hotel development but action will be needed to achieve housing in Downtown and adjacent areas the north.

"(4) Office development.

"(A) The need for office space to house public and private sector employment is the major "driver" of other development in the ward. Much of the new development to the year 2000 in the center of Ward 2, and in the Development Opportunity Areas, will be new office construction. It is important to achieve continuing office development in the District in the face of suburban competition. Office development in Downtown is now strong, but most Downtown sites will be developed by the year 2000. Therefore, it is important to provide new sites for office development in the Development Opportunity Areas, especially in the North CapitolStreet and South Capitol/Buzzard Point areas. An appropriate office environment must be created that meets the challenge of suburban office parks.

"(B) Emphasis on office development tends to focus on private office development. However, it is also important to obtain additional federal office space construction, especially in the Federal Triangle, the Southeast Federal Center and the Navy Yard.

"(5) Hotel development.

- "(A) Hotels are a key element of the economic development of Washington and are important activity generators. Ward 2 is the hotel center of the city. At the end of 1986, Ward 2 accounted for 74 of the 84 hotels in the city and 16,598 of the 19,920 hotel rooms. Hotels in Ward 2 are primarily concentrated in Downtown, the Connecticut Avenue area, and the West End, with smaller clusters in Dupont Circle and Southwest.
- "(B) Major progress has been made in achieving hotel construction goals, but efforts are still necessary to reach, and if possible exceed, the target of 12,000 new rooms in the city in the 1980-2000 period. Approximately 11,000 of these new hotel rooms would be in Ward 2. From 1980 to 1986, 6,644 new hotel rooms have been built in Ward 2. Locating hotels in strategic areas such as south of the Washington Convention Center is especially important. A new 956-room hotel opened in June 1987 immediately south of the Convention Center.
- "(C) Since many new hotel rooms have come on the market in a short period, there seems to be a temporary over-supply. However, over the long term, additional hotels will be built to fulfill increased demand from visitors, tourists, business people and conventioneers.
- "(D) Some citizen groups are concerned about the impact of hotel development on nearby residential areas, especially along Massachusetts Avenue north of Downtown, in Foggy Bottom, the West End and in Southwest. The Office of Planning recognizes these concerns and believes that the location and development of new hotels must be carefully coordinated to avoid adverse neighborhood impacts.
- "(6) Arts, culture, and educational uses.
 Washington, D.C. is becoming one of the great arts and cultural/educational centers of the world. Many of these cultural and educational resources are located in or adjacent to Ward 2. Although these resources are available to all residents of the city and region, Ward 2 residents have a special advantage because of their proximity to these resources.
- "(7) Development Opportunity Areas.

 "(A) Downtown is the current area of major development in Ward 2. Development of Downtown should be largely completed over the next 10 to 15 years. The Comprehensive Plan Identifies the following 5 Development opportunity areas in Ward 2:
- "(i) Northeast One/Eckington Yard "(North Capitol Street);
 - "(ii) Portal site;
- "(iii) Buzzard Point/Near Southeast "(South Capitol Street);

"(iv) H Street, N.E. (extending into

Ward 6); and

"(v) Mount Vernon Square.

"(B) The areas of Ward 2 enumerated in subparagraphs (A)(i)-(v) are where major development will take place in the future especially as major rebuilding of Downtown is completed.

"(C) In the Northeast One/Eckington Yard area, there are a number of interacting federal, city and commercial development issues. Development pressure has increased with the completion of the Trailways Bus Terminal at First & K Streets, N.E. and recent efforts to turn the area into a transit hub. Union Station and adjacent development is the southern anchor of this area.

"(D) The Buzzard Point/Near Southeast area now contains deteriorated public housing, light industry, marginal small businesses, a military installation, federal buildings and vacant sites, but has the potential for becoming a prime waterfront site and southern gateway into the city.

"(E) The Mount Vernon Square area has potential for major development, including significant residential development, because of its proximity to Downtown. Development potential is especially strong north of Massachusetts Avenue, including the Mount Vernon Square/UDC site and the Wax Museum renewal site.

"(8) Major institutional complexes.
"(A) Ward 2 has two types of m

"(A) Ward 2 has two types of major institutional complexes. Federal areas comprise the first type and large university campuses are the second type. There are four major federal areas in the ward: Monumental Core (including West Potomac Park), the Capitol Complex, Fort McNair, and the Southwest Federal Center/Washington Navy Yard. The linkages and relationships of these federal areas to the adjacent commercial and residential areas are especially important. Planning of these areas is within the overall planning framework established by the National Capital Planning Commission and carried out by the General Services Administration.

"(B) These federal areas need to relate to the adjacent commercial and residential areas of Ward 2. The Monumental Core and the Capitol complexes are especially important because they comprise large areas of the center of Ward 2, are the focus of visitor attention, and provide cultural attractions for city residents.

"(C) Two university campuses, George Washington and Georgetown, are located in Ward 2. The future development plans of these universities should not adversely impact surrounding, adjacent residential areas.

"(9) Community and neighborhood shopping areas.

"(A) Community and neighborhood shopping areas are essential parts of the convenience and character of the residential neighborhoods of Ward 2. They range in size and scale from corner stores, to small clusters of stores, and the major retail strips (Connecticut Avenue and 14th Street) to a mall (Waterside Mall). Some neighborhoods in Ward 2 do not have adequate commercial and service establishments. In others, too much development is adversely affecting adjacent residential areas. Some cases, needed lower cost stores and service establishments are being displaced by higher price "upscale" establishments. Certain kinds of commercial activity, such as fast food restaurants, can cause problems in residential neighborhoods. The impacts of fast food restaurants and liquor-licensed restaurants have been concerns in some neighborhoods.

"(B) The Waterside Mall in Southwest has not become a vital commercial center due to high rents and poor marketing. The opening of the Waterfront Metrorail Station may allow the mall to operate at least as a multi-neighborhood shopping center.

"(10) Waterfront development.

"Waterfront land is a great asset in the District of Columbia. Waterfront land may best be used as parkland, while adjoining sections may be used for mixed-use developments. A substantial amount of shoreline is in public ownership. Much of it is parkland administered by the National Park Service and accessible to the public. There are problems and opportunities all along the Ward 2 waterfront.

"(i) The Georgetown waterfront area is emerging as a major activity center, with new parkland west of the Washington Harbor complex. Additional improvements in the form of landscaping and open space are needed.

"(ii) Improvements are needed to the waterfront in the National Park Service areas. Evening concerts on the Watergate steps have been discontinued due to excessive noise from jets operating at National Airport.

"(iii) Thompson's Boat House is in need of major structural repairs. The tidal flats next to East Potomac Park need to be cleaned up.

"(iv) Southwest waterfront remains relatively inaccessible and underused while the adjacent fish market, in need of physical improvements, continues to be supported by throngs of patrons.

"(v) The Fort McNair waterfront is

relatively restricted to the public.

"(vi) The Buzzard Point and Navy Yard waterfronts represent vast untapped resources.

"(vii) At present, there is no clearly articulated vision of how the waterfront areas in Ward 2 can be better used and how they relate to adjacent areas.

"(11) Metro station development.

"Ward 2 is the focus of the Metrorail system, the place where the Red, Orange, Blue, Yellow and Green Lines converge. Ward 2 has 19 Metrorail stations in operation and four more under construction (Mount Vernon Square/UDC, Shaw, Waterfront and Navy Yard). In addition, the U Street Station and the Capitol South Station are nearby. Consequently, Ward 2 has the best Metrorail service and access of any area of the city and region. Despite these advantages, development around the Metrorail stations in Ward 2 is uneven. At some stations, such as Farragut North and L'Enfant Plaza, the development pattern is essentially established. At other stations, such as Gallery Place, Union Station, and Navy Yard, there are still opportunities for development.

"SEC. 1200.226. WARD 2 OBJECTIVES FOR LAND USE.

"The objectives for land use are as follows:

"(1) To conserve and enhance existing residential neighborhoods in Ward 2.

"(2) To create new residential neighborhoods.

"SEC. 1200.227. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF LAND USE OBJECTIVES.

"The actions in support of land use objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Maintain and enhance older established residential neighborhoods and areas, including Georgetown, Foggy Bottom, West End, Logan Circle, Shaw, North Stanton Park (north of H Street, N.E.), and Dupont Circle.
- "(2) The Dupont Circle area north of Massachusetts Avenue, N.W. and east of Connecticut Avenue, between 15th Street on the east and Florida Avenue on the north; and south of Massachusetts Avenue, west of Connecticut Avenue, N.W. to 23rd St., N.W. (Rock Creek Park) and north of N Street, N.W., shall be maintained as a residential area to promote the retention and expansion of current residential uses, and discourage the expansion of commercial uses.
- "(3) Protect and enhance new residential neighborhoods and areas, including Sursum Corda and Southwest.
- "(4) Complete residential (non-hotel) development in the West End.
- "(5) Develop a major new urban residential community in the Pennsylvania Avenue area of Downtown (Housing Opportunity Area).

"(6) Retain existing residential development in Downtown and develop new housing in Downtown in the area extending north of Pennsylvania Avenue through Gallery Place, Chinatown and portions of Judiciary Square.

"(7) Develop a major new residential community in

the Mount Vernon Square area.

"(8) Undertake special housing improvement programs in the housing areas of Greenleaf Gardens, Syphax Gardens and Arthur Capper.

"(9) Develop a major new residential community as part of a mixed-use development in the Buzzard Point/Near

Southeast/South Capitol Street area.

"(10) Urge the Office of Planning to conduct small area studies, including market analyses and site development plans for new Ward 2 neighborhoods. This is especially important in the Mount Vernon Square North area and the Buzzard Point/Near Southeast area.

"(11) Encourage the Department of Recreation to undertake detailed, specific analyses of the potential need

for more recreational facilities in Shaw.

"(12) Insist that the Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs (DCRA) and the Department of Human Services (DHS) shall enforce zoning-based ordinance requirements concerning distance between community based residential facilities and evaluate impacts to date on neighborhood stability. Require that all community based residential facilities be registered with the District of Columbia. Consider establishing a moratorium on future community based residential facilities in neighborhoods where the over-concentration of CBRFs has had negative neighborhood impacts, except that the moratorium shall not violate the Fair Housing Amendments Act, approved March 12, 1989 (102 Stat. 1619; 42 U.S.C. 3601 et seq.) ("Fair Housing Act"). For the purposes of this paragraph, the term 'handicap' has the same meaning as in section 802(h) of the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3602(h)).

"(13) Insist that the Zoning Commission not amend the D.C. Zoning Regulations to permit the expansion and/or reconstruction of chancery facilities in those neighborhoods

which are essentially residential in character.

"(14) The Southwest Urban Renewal Plan (SWURP) serves in lieu of zoning. Within the next two years a Citizens' Task Force shall be appointed to work with the Office of Planning to develop a zoning plan. Zoning must be phased in immediately upon termination of Section B of the Southwest Urban Renewal Plan in 1992; Section C-1 in 1995; and Section C in 1996. During development of the zoning plans, no major changes in SWURP should be considered. Further, RLA shall seek out qualified developers for the underdeveloped parcels of SWURP as soon as possible.

- "(15) To carry out the policy in the Comprehensive Plan of "conserving and maintaining the District's sound, established neighborhoods through the strict application and enforcement of housing, building and zoning codes and maintenance of the general level of existing residential uses, densities, and heights," the city should continue to enforce the Zoning regulations and recommendations of the Comprehensive Plan with respect to negative neighborhood impacts, especially of commercial expansion.
- "(16) Coordinate the management of various promotional activities in Ward 2, such as street festivals in order to maintain the integrity and function of adjacent residential areas.
- "(17) The Zoning Commission should place hotels, medical clinics, and doctors' offices in a category other than "residential", given their extremely negative impact on residential neighborhoods.
- "SEC. 1200.228. WARD 2 OBJECTIVES FOR OFFICE DEVELOPMENT.
- "The objectives for office development are as follows:

 "(1) To encourage development of office buildings
 in appropriate locations in Ward 2, especially in the
 Central Employment Area and in Development Opportunity
 Areas.
- "(2) To retain and increase federal employment in Ward 2 in new federal buildings and in leased space.
- "SEC. 1200.229. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF OFFICE DEVELOPMENT.
- "The actions in support of office development are as follows:
- "(1) Give special attention to development of new office areas in Downtown and in the Development Opportunity Areas.
- "(2) Work with the federal government, especially GSA, to locate federal employment at strategic locations such as Downtown, the Federal Triangle, the Southeast Federal Center, and the Union Station area.
- "SEC. 1200.230. WARD 2 OBJECTIVE FOR HOTEL DEVELOPMENT.

 "To obtain a major increase in rooms in new hotels at appropriate locations in Ward 2, in order to add approximately 3,400 additional hotel rooms by the year 2000.
- "SEC. 1200.231. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF HOTEL DEVELOPMENT.
- "The actions in support of hotel development are as follows:

- "(1) Encourage continued improvement of existing hotels.
- "(2) Increase the number of moderate-priced hotels in Downtown.
- "(3) Encourage new hotels to locate in the Development Opportunity Areas.
- "(4) Limit hotel development in areas where it would have an adverse impact on residential areas.

"SEC. 1200.232. WARD 2 OBJECTIVE FOR ARTISTIC, CULTURAL, AND EDUCATIONAL USE.

"To develop an overall combination of existing and new arts, cultural and educational facilities in Ward 2 in order to make the ward a special cultural and educational center.

"SEC. 1200.233. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF LAND USE ARTS, CULTURE AND EDUCATIONAL USE.

"The actions in support of the artistic, cultural, and educational land use are as follows:

- "(1) Implement the adopted policies for the Downtown Arts District, with emphasis on the E Street Theater Spine and the Seventh Street Arts Walk, and encourage arts uses in other sections of Downtown and Ward 2.
- "(2) Encourage development of a second tier of museums and cultural facilities extending west from Union Station to Kennedy Center.
- "(3) Encourage existing and new arts activities along 14th Street between Thomas Circle and U Street in an effort to link the arts facilities along the U Street corridor in Ward 1 to the Howard Theater at Seventh Street.
- "(4) Encourage existing and new arts and cultural facilities and activities in the Dupont Circle area, linking with arts and cultural institutions in the Kalorama neighborhood of Ward 1.
- "(5) Strengthen Ward 2 libraries, schools and community learning centers.
- "(6) Improve the facilities and programs of the University of the District of Columbia (UDC) in Downtown and in the Mount Vernon Square area. Construct new UDC facilities on part of the Mount Vernon Square site.
- "(7) Develop new cultural facilities in the Development Opportunity Areas, especially in the North Capitol Street area, Portal site and the Capitol South/Buzzard Point area.
- "(8) Encourage the federal government to develop new cultural and educational resources in the Monumental Core, with special emphasis on increased enrichment and cultural use in the Federal Triangle. Encourage expansion

of Smithsonian Institution activities in the area of Gallery

Place, especially in the Tariff Building.

"(9) Designate the Downtown Arts District as a specialized planning area, especially the 7th Street corridor from Pennsylvania Avenue north to approximately H Street. Special incentives should be applied to this area in order to encourage the preservation and enhancement of arts uses in the area as well as important ancillary activities such as restaurants and cafes.

"(10) Develop information systems to provide ward residents and others with increased knowledge about Ward 2 educational and cultural facilities and access to them.

"SEC. 1200.234. WARD 2 OBJECTIVES FOR DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITY AREAS.

"The objectives for development opportunity areas are as follows:

- "(1) To undertake imaginative and comprehensive development programs in the five key Development Opportunity Areas over the next 10 to 15 years.
- "(2) To develop programs to reuse outmoded public and semi-public buildings in a manner which is in keeping with the character of the surrounding area.

"SEC. 1200.235. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN THE SUPPORT OF DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITY AREAS OBJECTIVES.

"The actions in support of the objectives for development opportunity areas are as follows:

- "(1) Complete residential development of the West End, especially along M Street connecting Georgetown and Connecticut Avenue.
- "(2) Undertake coordinated mixed-use development in the east side of the North Capitol Street Area, extending from Union Station to north of New York Avenue (Northeast One/Eckington Yards Development Opportunity Area), and emphasize the New York Avenue gateway opportunity and potential links between Union Station and H Street, N.E.

"(3) Undertake coordinated development of the

Buzzard Point/Near Southeast area.

- "(4) Encourage federal government development and improvement of the Southeast Federal Center/Navy Yard Area, east of Buzzard Point.
- "(5) Continue coordinated development of H Street, N.E. (Ward 2 and Ward 6) from the National Capitol Children's Museum at Second Street, N.E. to Hechinger Mall.
- "(6) Develop a major new residential mixed-use community in the Mount Vernon Square area, with special emphasis on development of the Mount Vernon Square/UDC site and the Wax Museum site.

"(7) Coordinate new development and rehabilitation along the 14th Street corridor from Thomas Circle to S Street (and continuing to Florida Avenue in Ward 1).

"SEC. 1200.236. WARD 2 OBJECTIVE FOR MAJOR INSTITUTIONAL COMPLEXES.

"The objective for major institutional complexes is to undertake coordinated planning for the continued, reasonable development of the major institutional complexes in Ward 2.

"SEC. 1200.237. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF MAJOR INSTITUTIONAL COMPLEXES OBJECTIVES.

"The actions in support of the objective for major institutional complexes are as follows:

- "(1) Continue the use of existing regulatory controls and criteria for Campus Master Plan requirements and add new review procedures which will provide additional protection for the adjacent neighborhoods.
- "(2) Update and follow-up campus plans for George Washington University and Georgetown University. Encourage special efforts to require George Washington University to provide on-campus dormitory accommodations, to provide campus parking, and to take account of the residential and historic district status of Foggy Bottom west of 24th Street. Enforce Georgetown University's commitment to the surrounding neighborhood to move student residences and university offices out of the local community and onto the campus west of 37th St., N.W.

"(3) Consider the impacts of Howard University "(Ward 1) and its campus plan on the Howard Gateway area and the nearby areas of Ward 2.

"(4) Coordinate with National Capital Planning Commission, other federal agencies and the Architect of the Capitol to address planning issues and opportunities involving federal lands and adjacent areas including the Monumental Core, Fort McNair, Southeast Federal Center, the Navy Yard, and the Capitol Complex.

"SEC. 1200.238. WARD 2 OBJECTIVES FOR NEIGHBORHOOD SHOPPING AREAS.

"The objectives for neighborhood shopping areas are as follows:

- "(1) To protect and enhance the vitality of neighborhood and commercial areas, to provide economic development benefits and adjacent retail services to residents of adjacent neighborhoods.
- "(2) To develop new neighborhood shopping services in areas that are unserved or underserved.

"SEC. 1200.239. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD SHOPPING AREAS OBJECTIVES.

"The actions in support of the neighborhood shopping objective areas are as follows:

- "(1) Use economic, regulatory and capital improvement programs to spur improvements in existing community and neighborhood shopping areas.
- "(2) Develop new commercial areas to serve neighborhood needs in the Pennsylvania Avenue area (Pennsylvania Avenue and Seventh Streets, N.W.), the Mount Vernon Square area and in the future South Capitol/Buzzard Point/Near Southeast community.
- "(3) Improve Waterside Mall in Southwest to ensure that new businesses will service the adjacent residential neighborhood.
- "(4) Protect residential communities from the destabilizing impact of new commercial uses or these commercial uses that have undergone substantial changes since the adoption of the District's land use regulations by better control of the negative impact of fast food restaurants, video arcades, sexually-oriented businesses, gasoline stations, convenience stores and similar establishments.
- "(5) Retain existing and encourage new uses of gasoline service stations in appropriate locations, such as drop-off recycling centers.
- "(6) Discourage undue concentrations of liquor licensed establishments and public halls in the ward, especially in the Georgetown area. The city should review and enforce the alcohol and beverage control laws, establish procedures that would require the ABC board to comply with ward plan objectives for maintaining neighborhood stability, and to suspend or discontinue existing licenses found to be adverse to the integrity of the neighborhood.

"SEC. 1200.240. WARD 2 WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE.

"The objective for waterfront development is to realize the full potential of Ward 2 waterfront areas in terms of public access to the waterfront, recreation space, and adjacent mixed-use development.

"SEC. 1200.241. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF LAND USE OBJECTIVE WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT.

"The actions in support of the waterfront development objective are as follows:

- "(1) Complete improvement of the Georgetown Waterfront with park space along the river.
- "(2) Work with the National Park Service to identify improvements in park land waterfront areas in the Monumental Core and East Potomac Park.

- "(3) Improve the Southwest Waterfront to make it more attractive and accessible.
- "(4) Work with the Defense Department to make the Fort McNair Waterfront more attractive and accessible.
- "(5) Develop a major mixed-use community along the Buzzard Point waterfront, providing waterfront access and connections from adjacent areas.
- "(6) Work with GSA and the United States Navy to develop the waterfront along the Southeast Federal Center and the Navy Yard. Provide for coordinated riverfront access from adjacent areas. Prepare a coordinated plan for the entire waterfront area from the Southwest Fish Market through Fort McNair, Buzzard Point, the Washington Navy Yard, and on to the east.
- "(7) Connect the Ward 2 waterfront areas with a series of bike trails and walkways.

"SEC. 1200.242. WARD 2 OBJECTIVE FOR METRO STATION DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE.

"The objective for Metro station development is to achieve the optimum development of Metro station areas in terms of land use, transportation and urban design, related to the development of the surrounding area.

"SEC. 1200.243. WARD 2 ACTIONS IN SUPPORT OF THE METRO STATION DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE.

"The actions in support of the Metro station development objective are as follows:

- "(1) Continue to improve the land use mix and urban design qualities of operating Metrorail Downtown where the development pattern is essentially established (Farragut North, Foggy Bottom, Farragut West, McPherson, Smithsonian and L'Enfant Plaza). The Dupont Circle Metro stop Q Street station should be maintained as a plaza to be compatible with the adjacent residential neighborhood.
- "(2) Undertake additional efforts to improve the land use mix and urban design qualities of operating Metrorail stations when the development pattern is not yet fully established (Metro Center, Gallery Place, Judiciary Square, Union Station, Federal triangle, Federal Center Southwest and Archives).
- "(3) Undertake special efforts to plan the land-use mix and urban design character for the area where Metrorail Stations are now under construction (Mount Vernon Square/UDC, Shaw and Navy Yard).
- "(4) Undertake coordinated planning for nearby Metrorail stations (Capitol South and U Street). The Office of Planning shall submit to the Zoning Commission necessary zoning changes, program capital improvements, and take other actions in accord with small area plans. (Uses, density,

and height limits should be generally compatible with existing adjacent land uses or in accordance with small area plans).

"(5) Encourage WMATA and DPW to improve information and directional signs to Metro station areas. (Providing maps and signs at Metro stations in Ward 2 is especially important because of the large volume of visitors in the area who do not know the city).

"(6) Develop a special character ("Metro Place") at Metrorail stations through the design of new development, retention of historic buildings, landscaping, art works, and special activities.

"SUBTITLE 3

"Sec. 1200.300 - WARD 3 PLAN. (Reserved for future adoption).

"SUBTITLE 4

"Sec. 1200.400 - WARD 4 PLAN. (Reserved for future adoption).

"SUBTITLE 5

"Sec. 1200.500 - WARD 5 PLAN. (Reserved for future adoption).

"SUBTITLE 6	
"SEC. 1200.600	
	I DIAN
"WARD 6 PLAN "TABLE OF CONTENTS	
"SEC. 1200.601	WARD 6 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
"SEC. 1200.601	WARD 6 DECONOMIC DEVELORMENT WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR ECONOMIC
SEC. 1200.602	DEVELOPMENT
"SEC. 1200.603	WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF
BEC. 1200.003	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
	OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.604	WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE
DEC. 1200.004	PLAN: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
"SEC. 1200.605	WARD 6 HOUSING
"SEC. 1200.606	WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR HOUSING
"SEC. 1200.607	WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF
DEC. 1200.007	HOUSING OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.608	WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE
DEC. 1200.000	PLAN: HOUSING
"SEC. 1200.609	WARD 6 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
"SEC. 1200.610	WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR ENVIRONMENT
550. 1200.010	PROTECTION
"SEC. 1200.611	WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF
	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
"SEC. 1200.612	WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE
	PLAN: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
"SEC. 1200.613	WARD 6 TRANSPORTATION
"SEC. 1200.614	WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR TRANSPORTATION
"SEC. 1200.615	WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF
	TRANSPORTATION OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200 616	WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE
	PLAN: TRANSPORTATION
"SEC. 1200.617	WARD 6 PUBLIC FACILITIES
"SEC. 1200.618	WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR PUBLIC
	FACILITIES
"SEC. 1200.619	WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF
	PUBLIC FACILITIES OBJECTIVES
"SEC. 1200.620	WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE
	PLAN: PUBLIC FACILITIES
"SEC. 1200.621	WARD 6 URBAN DESIGN
"SEC. 1200.622	WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR URBAN DESIGN
"SEC. 1200.623	WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF URBAN
	DESIGN
"SEC. 1200.624	WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE
	PLAN: URBAN DESIGN
"SEC. 1200.625	WARD 6 PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC
	FEATURES
"SEC. 1200.626	WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR PRESERVATION
	AND HISTORIC FEATURES
"SEC. 1200.627	WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF
	PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC

		FEATURES
"SEC.	1200.628	WARD 6 HUMAN SERVICES
"SEC.	1200.629	WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR HUMAN SERVICES
"SEC.	1200.630	WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF HUMAN SERVICES OBJECTIVES
"SEC.	1200.631	WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PLAN: HUMAN SERVICES
"SEC.	1200.632	WARD 6 LAND USE
"SEC.	1200.633	WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR LAND USE
"SEC.	1200.634	WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF LAND
		USE OBJECTIVES
"SEC.	1200.635	WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PLAN: LAND USE
"SEC.	1200.636	WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PLAN: OTHER CHANGES

"SEC. 1200.601. WARD 6 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

"(a) Ward 6 offers an abundance of economic opportunity within its commercial area. These opportunities can be enhanced by a variety of actions, including land use studies, tailored to the different areas of the ward, small area studies, parking and loading studies, streetscape plans, tax abatement schemes and facade improvement grants and loans. Economic development themes in the ward are almost exclusively in two areas: office development and small retail business which will serve both the office and residential communities. In this regard special efforts should be made to ensure that development in Ward 6 does not compete with development in other wards on the fringe of the ward, including the Union Station development in Near Northeast in Ward 2; the Hechinger development in N.E. in Ward 5; the potential development in the Navy Yard and along M Street, S.E., in Ward 2; and the opening of the Anacostia Metro Station on the Green Line in Ward 8. The issue in Ward 6 will be how to manage this development in the best interests of the Ward 6 community and the city, as a whole. There are virtually no industrial areas in the ward except for small parcels, which are, for the most part, incompatible with current neighborhood uses.

"(b) Job opportunities within and immediately adjacent to the ward abound, provided there is requisite job training available. The many retail establishments at Union Station, along H Street, N.E., at the Hechinger Mall, and along Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., offer abundant retail sales opportunities. Jobs at the federal level and with the District government can be found in large numbers at the Capitol, D.C. General Hospital, Capitol Hill Hospital, and at the various prison and jail facilities. There are many office jobs at the banks and associations located along

Pennsylvania Avenue and in the Union Station area. Finally, there are a myraid of jobs available in the building trades involving both large-scale development and the many remodeling activities within the ward's two historic districts. The issue is not lack of jobs but training to qualify for the jobs.

- "(c) Much of the economic activity throughout the ward has specialized characteristics which need to be assessed in developing the planning, land use, parking, and loading regulations necessary to promote businesses. encompassed by the Capitol Interest Overlay Zone extends from the Capitol grounds to 6th Street, S.E., and N.E. from the Freeway on the south to F Street on the north. Within that zone are a number of important commercial areas: Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., 2nd Street, S.E., from Massachusetts Avenue north to H Street, N.E., Massachusetts Avenue, N.E. around Stanton Park, and 2nd Street, N.E., from Massachusetts Avenue to F Street. This area serves both the large daytime populations working in and visiting the Capitol as well as the immediately adjacent residential neighborhoods. The key issue is to provide a variety of retail services and to resist the trend toward bars and restaurants, exclusively.
- "(d) Similar considerations exist along both Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., above the CID and along H Street, N.E. A combination of the 600 block of Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., the Eastern Market Metro stop, 7th Street, S.E., between 6th and 9th Streets, North Carolina Avenue, and the Freeway and 8th Street between the Metro stop and Navy Yard (Market Row with Eastern Market in the middle) and 9th Street, S.E., between the Metro stop and the Navy Yard constitute the Capitol Hill Central Business District. This area is already under substantial development: Eastern Market revitilization, Penn Medical Building, the Kresge Building, the Miller Building, and the row of buildings across from the Market.
- "(e) East of 9th Street, N.E., on Pennsylvania Avenue, there is a need to study both the Avenue itself and for a small-area study at the intersection of the Avenue, Potomac Avenue and 14th Street, S.E., where the Potomac Avenue Metro Station is located. Such a study would help rationalize conflicting land uses in the area. In addition, with the entire length of Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., as a designated landmark and the primary entrance to the Capitol from the east, a special streetscape plan and land use control should be developed. At the Barney Circle end of the Avenue, there is already a proliferation of fast-food outlets and abandoned service stations which discourage investment in facilities of higher quality as well as denigrate the landmark stature of the Avenue.

- "(f) H Street, N.E., has a different character than Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., but similar problems. At one time it was the second busiest commercial area in the District. That function diminished in the 1960's and nearly disappeared after the riots of 1968. The H Street corridor has experienced some revitalization as a result of an Urban Renewal Plan; however, the development of the Hechinger Mall on the east end of the corridor and the substantial office and retail space in the area of Union Station on the west end tend to drain off retail investment and customers from the rest of H Street. This polarization of economic activity needs to be considered in reviewing H Street development. Between the two ends of heavy development, H Street may have to assume a special character in order to fully develop its commercial potential.
- "(g) An inter-ward, under-utilized economic development opportunity is Benning Road, N.E., from the Hechinger Mall to the Anacostia River. Its potential needs to be studied. Certain retail possibilities should be considered for this area, including extending the Stadium Farmers Market to Benning Road and the re-creation of an automobile dealership which once existed there.
- "(h) Scattered throughout the west end of the Ward are short strips of commercial activity which need to be studied in order to understand and assess how they could better function or whether their land use should change. These areas include 11th Street, S.E. just off Pennsylvania Avenue; 8th Street, N.W., north of Capitol Hill Hospital; the Potomac Avenue, Pennsylvania Avenue, 14th Street area,; and various strips along 15th Street, S.E. and N.E. Also scattered throughout the area are non-conforming land uses most of which are now neighborhood-related services: drug stores, corner groceries, dry cleaners, hair dressers, etc. These stores not only perform essential services for the community but also give the area vitality.
- "(i) On the east side of the ward there is a detailed plan for economic and related development in Old Anacostia developed by the Anacostia Coordinating Council and endorsed by most of the affected Ward 6 groups and relevant public officials. It is published as a Development Concept Plan entitled "Old Anacostia: A Capital Gain", and has been circulated widely in the community for more than three years. It involves a variety of public agency actions and policies, which are enumerated in the relevant implementation sections contained in the Ward 6 Plan. Included in the Development Concept Plan are provisions for streetscape improvements, basic land use plans and appropriate controls for future development of key sites, traffic and parking improvements, and historic preservation.

- "(j) The Old Anacostia Development Concept Plan is a legitimate small-area plan within the context of the city's comprehensive plan and is adopted as such as part of the Ward 6 Plan.
- "SEC. 1200.602. WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

 "The objectives for economic development are as follows:
- "(1) To encourage a range of commercial services and facilities for Ward 6 residents through appropriate development of commercial areas when needed and to upgrade commercial areas such as the Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue, S.E., and Good Hope Road, S.E., corridors, the H Street, N.E. and Benning Road, N.E., corridor, Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., corridor, 7th and 8th Streets, S.E.
- "(2) To stimulate economic activity and employment opportunities and growth consistent with the respective needs of the various neighborhoods in Ward 6.

"SEC. 1200.603. WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

"The policies in support of economic development are as follows:

- "(1) Provide a range of commercial facilities and services within commercial corridors in Ward 6.
- "(2) Ensure that new commercial developments in Ward 6 are consistent with the character of the adjacent historic districts.
- "(3) Ensure that the redevelopment of the commercial corridors, such as H Street, N.E., Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue, S.E., and Good Hope Road, S.E., include a large percentage of neighborhood-serving commercial uses.
- "(4) Where development opportunities exist, the city and the Ward 6 community should work to ensure that they are consistent with neighborhood and city objectives.

"SEC. 1200.604. WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PLAN: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

"The actions to implement economic development are as follows:

- "(1) Prepare comprehensive analysis of land use in Massachusetts Avenue, N.E., 7th and 8th Streets, S.E., and Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., commercial corridors.
- "(2) Select sites for increased FAR in commercial district.
- "(3) Designate area around Potomac Avenue Metro station as a Special Treatment Area. Boundaries of special study area are 11th Street, S.E. on the west (including the 11th Street commercial corridor), D Street, S.E. on the north, Kentucky Avenue on the east, and Southeast/Southwest

Freeway on the south. Special Treatment Area study to include development of underutilized commercial sites, e.g., Bogan property at 14th and Potomac Avenue, S.E., protection of residential properties and neighborhoods in the study area, including the residential neighborhood south of Pennsylvania Avenue bounded by 13th Street, S.E., on the west, Pennsylvania Avenue on the north, 15th Street, S.E., on the east, and the Southeast/Southwest Freeway on the south. Special Treatment Area analysis to emphasize economic development potential in balance with predominately residential character of the area.

- "(4) Ensure that the future development and/or expansion of Capitol grounds conforms with guidelines and sequences set out in Master Plan with U.S. Capitol.
- "(5) Ensure that future development of land transferred from the Architect of the Capitol to the District private ownership conforms with existing uses in adjacent and surrounding areas.
- "(6) Encourage and concentrate medical-related and neighborhood serving commercial uses in area of 8th Street, N.E., between C & E Streets. This area is currently designated low density commercial, neighborhood business center.
- "(7) Restore Eastern Market as retail meat, produce center and farmers' row built around core of existing Farmers' Market. Community meeting and performing and visual arts space to be included in improvement program.
- "(8) Create Capitol Hill Central Business
 District shopping area by integrating Market Row,
 Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., (6th Street, S.E., to 9th Street,
 S.E.) and Barracks Row retail areas through the device of a
 special treatment area.
- "(9) Reassess H Street, N.E., Corridor Urban Renewal Plan to account for changed economic development potential in corridor. Consider entirely new Urban Renewal Plan to provide incentives for housing, community services, neighborhood recreation facilities.
- "(10) Confine commercial activities to Benning Road, N.E. frontage in Kingman Park area of the ward.
- "(11) retain open-air Farmers' Market at Stadium/Armory parking lots.
- "(12) Improve range and quality of retail business along 15th Street, S.E., and upgrade neighborhood convenience/shopping services.
- "(13) Promote/sustain economic vitality of business concerns lawfully established and operating on Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., 7th and 8th Streets, S.E., and Massachusetts Avenue, N.E., commercial corridors.

- "(14) Protect adjacent residential neighborhoods in Northeast against pressures for conversion to retail and office uses generated by Union Station development.
- "(15) Develop old Anacostia as an integrated retail small office, and light industrial employment/service center designed to complement the area's historic district and stable neighborhoods.
- "(16) Rehabilitate Good Hope/Naylor shopping area with Sears as anchor. Improve type and mix of services to meet community needs.
- "(17) Limit existing commercial facilities to present sites and densities in Twining/Greenway area of Ward 6. Upgrade appearance of facilities and improve type and mix of services available to meet community needs. Commercial districts requiring renovation are those located at Nelson Street and Minnesota Avenue, S.E., and Benning Road, S.E., and Pennsylvania Avenue and Minnesota Avenues, S.E.
- "(18) Maintain and improve Good Hope Road commercial area in a manner compatible with residential character of Fairlawn and Old Anacostia neighborhoods.
- "(19) Upgrade the level of services and outlets along the Good Hope Road commercial corridor.
- "(20) Designate a new special treatment area between Eastern Market Metro, 8th and 7th Streets, S.E. between Pennsylvania Avenue and the expressway: Pennsylvania Avenue from 6th Street to 9th Street, S.E., 7th and 8th Streets, from Pennsylvania to expressway, 7th Street, S.E. from Pennsylvania Avenue to North Carolina Avenue.

"SEC.1200.605. WARD 6 HOUSING.

- "(a) Ward 6 has a great diversity of housing available to its residents. The housing stock ranges from large public housing projects to smaller subsidized units, to large row-house districts, to neighborhoods of detached single-family homes. The west end of the ward contains the bulk of the older row-house neighborhoods, many of which were built in the 19th century and are part of the Capitol Hill Historic District. Although the western portion of the ward (west of the Anacostia River) is relatively small in land area, its population density is high due to the row-house character of its housing. There are also a few scattered small apartment houses throughout the west side of the ward, many of which have been converted to condominiums.
- "(b) On the east side of the ward, the Old Anacostia Historic District contains a number of wooden, detached houses, many of which require substantial renovation in order to maintain their residential uses. These are interspersed with large, multifamily units built in the 1950s and 1960s to accommodate families displaced in the

redevelopment of Southwest. Many of these are vacant and all require substantial renovation. They are, as a rule, built on too large a scale and are too densely clustered to be compatible with the underlying neighborhood. Some of these buildings should be demolished at the end of their useful lives and replaced with smaller, compatible buildings.

- "(c) The Twining/Greenway neighborhood contains a large concentration of small, detached houses. This neighborhood, in particular, has been encroached upon by a number of small apartment houses which tend to undermine the integrity of the area as a single-family residential neighborhood. There are also several brick row-house neighborhoods in the eastern section of the ward. Much of the housing east of the Anacostia River requires additional maintenance. Homeowners require assistance in their efforts to maintain their properties, thus stabilizing the residential quality of the area.
- "(d) There is little vacant property available for development in Ward 6. The vacant parcels that exist are small in size and most suitable for infill development. Increasing the housing supply and helping the homeowner afford his or her property can be accomplished by renting portions of the structures that have two units, i.e., English basements. Other ways to increase the housing supply include conversion of schools and churches to apartments and condominiums, and by creating new apartment development along H Street, N.E., and Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E.
- "(e) Although more housing units are rented than are owned in Ward 6, recent trends show an increase in home ownership. Since home ownership is a stabilizing force in residential neighborhoods, public policy needs to strengthen that trend by a number of means, including provision of subsidies for first-owner mortgages and tax abatements for ownership. Another positive trend involves assisting public housing residents to own their units, thus stabilizing those projects. Whether public housing tenants become owners, or continue as renters, they need to be encouraged and assisted to properly maintain the homes they occupy.

"SEC. 1200.606. WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR HOUSING.

"The objectives for housing are as follows:

- "(1) To maintain and strengthen the quality and construction of housing in the various neighborhoods throughout Ward 6.
- "(2) To stimulate production in Ward 6 of new and rehabilitated housing, particularly in the Old Anacostia Historic District, Fairlawn and Woodlawn neighborhoods, to

provide housing opportunities to accommodate and allow for residential growth and stability according to area needs.

"SEC. 1200.607. WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF HOUSING OBJECTIVES.

"The policies in support of housing objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Maintain the housing stock through the provision of additional loans and grants to Ward 6 homeowners for housing rehabilitation, appropriate changes in regulatory codes and encouragement of in-fill development on vacant lots.
- "(2) Discourage encroachment of the non-residential uses in residential areas.

"(3) Stimulate private investment in housing in

Ward 6 and expand home ownership opportunities.

"(4) Provide new housing in Ward 6 area through the conversion of appropriate non-residential structures that have outlived their current use, such as churches, warehouses, schools and other public facilities.

"SEC. 1200.608. WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PLAN: HOUSING.

"The actions to implement housing are as follows:

- "(1) Preserve primarily moderate-density residential character of area bordering U.S. Capitol grounds.
- "(2) Preserve character of residential neighborhoods. Curtail conversions of residential properties to commercial/office use.
- "(3) Promote preservation and enhancement of lowand moderate-income housing development opportunities, and provide incentives to encourage low- and moderate-income home ownership.
- "(4) Transient housing (inns, small hotels, etc.) should be designed in a manner compatible with the Ward's predominantly residential character.
- "(5) Prohibit further carriage-house conversions and resulting higher densities.

"(6) Complete original car barn PUD.

- "(7) Encourage construction of new and infill housing in and around Old Anacostia Historic District with no increased densities.
- "(8) Provide incentives to encourage home ownership and occupancy.
- "(9) Improve the mix of subsidized and nonsubsidized dwelling units to enhance neighborhood stability.

"(10) Rehabilitate and maintain selected public housing projects in Ward 6. Renovate and convert selected units as owner-occupied cooperative housing.

"(11) Pursue renovation of Rose's Row (1200 block of U Street, S.E.) for single family dwellings as is now

ocurring.

- "(12) Prepare alternative site development plans for the housing along east side of Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue between Morris Road and Howard Road in conjunction with Ward 8.
- "(13) Establish community-based financing system to promote home ownership in Old Anacostia neighborhood.

"(14) Preserve residential character of Twining/Greenway neighborhood with no increased density.

- "(15) Rehabilitate deteriorating housing stock in Twining/Greenway neighborhood, especially small, single-family houses west of Minnesota Avenue, S.E.
- "(16) Encourage conversion of low-rise apartment buildings in Twining/Greenway neighborhood to owner occupied.
- "(17) Preserve residential character of Fairlawn neighborhood with no increased densities.
- "(18) Rehabilitate deteriorating housing stock in Fairlawn neighborhood, primarily single-family homes and small apartment buildings in subarea.
- "(19) Preserve residential character of Woodlawn neighborhood, with no increased density housing.
- "(20) Inventory all unoccupied or boarded-up dwellings in the Ward and act to return these dwellings to habitable uses.
- "SEC. 1200.609. WARD 6 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
- "(a) Environmental protection is an issue that has become increasingly important over the past decade. The Potomac River, which was the model cleanup project for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's water quality improvement efforts, is being restored to its former state and once again supports a broad range of aquatic life. Air quality in the District has improved substantially since the mid-1960s.
- "(b) Environmental protection is a regional concern that often must rely on regional solutions for success. Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia have increased their cooperative efforts to improve environmental quality. Of particular importance to Ward 6 are the efforts currently underway by the District of Columbia and the State of Maryland to improve conditions in the Anacostia River and its tributaries. These efforts are part of a comprehensive program for restoring the Chesapeake Bay being undertaken by

the District, Maryland, Virginia, Delaware and Pennsylvania under the guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency.

- "(c) Pollution of the Anacostia River and deterioration of its shorelines present serious environmental problems. These conditions have had negative consequences for aquatic life and have limited use of the river for recreational purposes. Now the Anacostia River Basin is receiving the attention given the Potomac River during its cleanup efforts. The river cleanup project will require the combined efforts of the District Prince George's County and the National Park Service. In the District, high traffic volume, poor water quality, soil erosion and other concerns are being approached with new awareness. The Department of Public Works (DPW) and other District government agencies are implementing improvements in sewer maintenance and medical waste management. Guidelines for homeowners to help improve environmental quality are provided by DCRA.
- "(d) The Swirl Concentrator, a computer-operated interim sewage treatment plant, recently began operating just east of D.C. General Hospital. The plant will help alleviate sewage capacity problems at Blue Plains Wastewater Treatment Plant.
- "(e) With the District government's renewed efforts to improve environmental quality, progress is being made. first stages of the long-awaited Anacostia River cleanup is beginning. The Department of Public Works is implementing its Combined Sewer Overflow Abatement Master Plan. Swirl Concentrator is part of that plan's implementation. Improvements to other aspects of the wastewater and stormwater management system are also included. capital improvements will also improve water quality in the Anacostia River. Heavy traffic volumes along the ward's major arterials cause hazardous air quality conditions for surrounding neighborhoods. The U.S. Capitol Power Plant operations have raised neighborhood concern about air quality conditions. In addition, DPW and the Council of Governments are developing improved air quality management procedures. Increasing use of mass transit is an important feature in improving air quality.
- "(f) Soil erosion in Fairlawn and Old Anacostia threatens the neighborhood quality. Erosion along the southwest section of Fort Stanton Park is beginning to effect trees in that area of the park.
- "(g) The Department of Public Works has helped improve neighborhood environmental quality and has intensified efforts to regularly clean alleys, schedule bulk trash collection, and remove downed trees and other road hazards.

"SEC. 1200.610. WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

"The objectives for environmental protection are as follows:

- "(1) To improve the quality of water in the District's rivers and streams to meet public health and water quality standards and to maintain the physical, chemical and biological integrity of these watercourses for multiple uses, including recreation.
- "(2) To protect the overall environmental quality of the Ward 6 land areas by preventing further soil erosion, promoting the restoration of eroded areas and enforcing prohibitions against illegal dumping and other destructive practices.
- "(3) Reduce the level of noise and litter, and improve air quality.

"SEC. 1200.611. WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION OBJECTIVES.

"The policies in support of environmental protection objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Minimize overflows of untreated sewage from the combined sewerage system, and develop and implement a reliable program of solid waste and sludge disposal that is cost-effective, environmentally sound, and fully coordinated with all responsive jurisdictions and regulatory bodies.
- "(2) Prevent further sedimentation of stream beds and valleys, whenever possible.
- "(3) Regulate land development activities including public spaces, throughout the Ward 6 area to protect natural features, prevent soil erosion, and prohibit construction practices that produce unstable soil and hillside conditions.
- "(4) Regulate noise levels of buses, trucks, and airplanes and provide alternative routes where practicable.

"SEC. 1200.612. WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PLAN: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

"The actions to implement environmental protection are as follows:

- "(1) Control gaseous and particulate emissions from the Capitol Power Plant and noise emissions from the Refrigeration Plant.
- "(2) Identify appropriate authority and establish mechanism, including negotiated District of Columbia/Architect of the Capitol agreement, if necessary, to control Capitol Power and Refrigeration Plant emissions.
- "(3) Protect residential neighborhoods from tour bus-generated congestion, noise and noxious emissions.

- "(4) Take appropriate steps to protect and maximize overall quality.
- "(5) Protect adjacent residential and commercial areas from adverse affect of Southwest/Southeast Freeway, including noxious emissions, visual and noise blight.
- "(6) Control diesel emissions and tunnel fan blowouts of accumulated smoke at mouth of Washington Terminal Company (Amtrack) tunnel, D Street and New Jersey Avenue, S.E.
- "(7) Protect surrounding residential neighborhood from oil spillage and other adverse environmental effects caused by Johnny Matthews Fuel Service, 630 14th Street, N.E. Provide appropriate screening and buffering of use from residential neighborhood.
- "(8) Rebrick or repave, as appropriate, alleys and public easements through the Ward to curtail soil erosion.
- "(9) Provide protection for residential neighborhoods against adverse effects of activities at adjacent major public facilities. Limit hours for large-scale public entertainment events--such as activities later than 11:00 p.m. Divert/reroute commuter traffic around neighborhood to reduce noise, air, and glare pollution. Provide landscape screening along 19th Street.
- "(10) Abate soil erosion conditions associated with over-building and inappropriate site design.
- "(11) Provide noise abatement structures and landscaping to shield neighborhoods abutting Anacostia Freeway.
- "(12) Ensure landscaping treatment of Anacostia Metro station Kiss-and-Ride parking and bus storage areas to mitigate glare, dust, noise and visual effects.
- "(13) Provide security fencing, landscaping, and noise barriers between Conrail switching yards and trackage to protect adjoining residential neighborhoods against adverse effects and hazards.
- "(14) Initiate action to abate air pollution generated by Conrail operations and adjacent switching yard.
- "(15) Abate soil erosion conditions associated with over-building and inappropriate site design, with particular attention to the area adjacent to the Marbury Plaza apartment site.
- "(16) Develop a comprehensive multi-material recycling plan for waste products.
- "SEC. 1200. 613. WARD 6 TRANSPORTATION.
- "(a) The area of Ward 6 west of the Anacostia River is served by a combination of public transportation systems making automobile usage for local trips by its residents almost unnecessary. The east side of the River -- one of

the most transit-dependent sections of the city -- is served by Metrobus and is slated for Metrorail service when the Green Line Anacostia Station opens in late 1991. Unfortunately, most of the ward, particularly the west side, is intersected by auto commuter routes serving nearby Maryland residents and residents of the Anacostia area of There are four Metrorail stations within the the District. ward and two immediately adjacent. The Capitol complex and close-in Capitol Hill are served by two stations: Capitol South and Union Station. Southeast Capitol Hill is served by Eastern Market, Potomac Avenue and Stadium/Armory stations. Old Anacostia will soon be served by the Anacostia Green Line station. Major bus routes transverse the ward. Train and intercity bus service is available at or near Union Station. National Airport is easily accessible via the Southeast/Southwest Freeway or the Blue Line Metro route. It should also be noted that the wide sidewalks and street trees make walking to work pleasurable for Capitol Hill residents.

- "(b) The most difficult transportation issue is the role of the automobile. Accommodation of residents' automobiles is a difficult problem and a challenge in what is primarily a series of 19th century neighborhoods. Requiring a parking spot in this area needs reexamination. Requiring a parking spot in each new residence often leads to a curb cut with a loss of on-street parking and no replacement because the new parking space is often not used for parking. Similarly, the blanket policy of grandfathering parking for existing buildings in the Historic District achieves uneven results.
- "(c) A major success, but one needing further refinement, is permit parking. There needs to be an examination of whether or not residents of the ward are abusing permit parking and using the streets near Metro stops as all-day parking lots. Enforcement of this problem needs to be evaluated, and the issue of extending permit parking needs to be addressed. There is also the problem of all-day parkers from the Capitol complex, the Library of Congress, and employees of business who simply move their cars every two hours to stay within the regulatory limits.
- "(d) A major problem in Ward 6 on the east and west sides of the river, is the use of neighborhood streets as commuter thoroughfares. This problem is exacerbated by frequent severe congestion and tie-ups along major commuter arterials. The situation is getting worse because of extensive office and retail development in the Union Station area and increasing residential development in Maryland from the District line to Annapolis. One proposal is the development of the Barney Circle Freeway project, which includes linkages from I-295 to the Southwest Freeway at

Barney Circle, with an additional linkage at Barney Circle by means of a roadway between East Capitol Street and the Southeast Freeway. While the design and purpose of the Barney Circle Freeway were established after extensive consultation with Capitol Hill residents, its effects on the That plan calls for additional lanes ward remain uncertain. within the existing Southeast Freeway roadbed, and one-way streets in the Capitol Hill area will be returned to two-way The stated purpose is to direct commuter traffic into the District using commercial streets or freeways built to accommodate such traffic. This will not solve the problem but may give some relief while other techniques are employed, such as greater emphasis on van pooling, use of buses, Metro, and HOV lanes. Commuter traffic remains one of the biggest threats to the quality of residential life in Ward 6.

"(e) Development east of the river, spurred by the Anacostia Metro site, is provoking parking problems similar to those that plague Capitol Hill. The Metro garage planned for the Anacostia Metro station will not provide all necessary parking. Also, the economic revitalization of the Good Hope Road corridor depends upon shoppers being able to park to use the stores.

"SEC. 1200.614. WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR TRANSPORTATION.

"The objectives for transportation are as follows:

- "(1) To provide an adequate balanced circulation system, properly related to residential, commercial/retail, and other land uses, which will enhance the aesthetic and environmental characteristics along streets in the Ward 6 area as well as to minimize traffic congestion.
- "(2) To develop, as appropriate, a network of trails, including hiking and biking, designed to connect residential, employment, education, and open space areas and to provide for the journey-to-work needs of Ward 6 residents. Provide secure bicycle racks in appropriate areas including Metro stations.
- "(3) To integrate circulation facilities with the patterns of development and the natural environment in the Ward 6 areas in a manner that will minimize noise and air pollution and at the same time provide for the safe, convenient movement of people and goods.
- "(4) To support the optimum use of mass transit by residents of Ward 6 and by workers, visitors, and tourists who come to the ward.

"SEC. 1200.615. WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF TRANSPORTATION OBJECTIVES.

"The policies in support of transportation are as follows:

"(1) Develop a pathway system in the Ward 6 areas that interconnects neighborhoods, employment, recreation, schools, and open space areas, where feasible, with access to the Metro system.

"(2) Seek to ensure that development adjacent to

the Ward 6 Metrorail Stations enhances ridership.

"(3) Minimize conflicts between vehicular and

pedestrian traffic.

"(4) Work with the Architect of the Capitol to reduce parking and traffic impacts in areas adjacent to the Capitol as a result of office development.

"(5) Reduce the number of one-way streets in the

Capitol Hill Historic District.

"(6) Give increased attention to bus service east of the river.

"SEC. 1200.616. WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PLAN: TRANSPORTATION.

"The actions to implement transportation are as follows:

- "(1) Coordinate proposed street closings and/or re-routings by Architect of the Capitol with the city government.
- "(2) Work with the Capitol Hill Traffic Management Task Force and other citizen traffic groups to develop a plan to reduce traffic congestion throughout the ward.
- "(3) Create permit parking subzones near Metro stops and within vicinities. Protect parking for current residents, including a prohibition of meters in residential blocks.
- "(4) Perform parking and loading studies for all the major commercial/retail areas in the ward with a view to accommodating shoppers and worker needs for parking in suitable locations, and facilities that are integrated visually into these areas and the surrounding residential neighborhoods.

"(5) Provide adequate and accessible short-term parking for Eastern Market customers as part of Eastern

Market improvement program.

"(6) Enforce regulations regarding tour bus routes, parking, and idling to protect residential neighborhoods. Problems to be addressed cooperatively between the District and the Architect of the Capitol.

"(7) Enforce residential parking restrictions in neighborhoods surrounding the Capitol precinct. Establish and enforce special residential parking permit subzones along streets near the Capitol, near Metro stops, and elsewhere as needed in the ward.

- "(8) Establish frequent surface transportation between Capitol South and Union Station Metro stops to encourage Metro use and reduce commuter traffic and parking in surrounding neighborhoods.
- "(9) Prepare detailed transportation plan for Pennsylvania Avenue corridor to address impacts of zoning regulation changes in commercial corridor, access to Metrorail and connecting buses, and designation/use of Pennsylvania Avenue as ceremonial route to the U.S. Capitol.
- "(10) Prepare comprehensive Ward 6 parking and loading study, including comprehensive analysis of residential and commercial requirements.
- "(11) Maintain existing bus services in the near Northeast section of the ward and expand transit access to Hechinger Mall, including initiation of jitney/shuttle service between Hechinger Mall and surrounding neighborhoods.
- "(12) Maintain current levels of bus service on Benning Road, N.E.
- "(13) Curtail commuter traffic along C Street, N.E., East Capitol Street, Independence Avenue, S.E. and 17th Street, S.E.
- "(14) Promote more effective use of stadium parking lots in support of commuter use of Metro, including the provision of bike racks at all Metro stations.
- "(15) Establish traffic management strategies to separate local traffic from through-traffic within adjacent residential neighborhoods, route through-traffic around identified neighborhood enclaves if possible, and complete segments of the highway and street system necessary for smooth traffic flow and the reduction of commuter traffic in residential neighborhoods.
- "(16) Establish Eastern Market Metro Park as a major exchange between the Blue Line and bus routes servicing southeast Washington. Modifications to Eastern Market Metro Park to include necessary changes in existing traffic and pedestrian circulation as well as appropriate landscaping, lighting, bus shelter and street furniture improvements.
- "(17) Complete construction of Anacostia station and extension of Metro Green line to Prince George's County.
- "(18) Provide improved pedestrian and vehicular access to Anacostia Park recreation areas.
- "(19) Adopt TSM/TIP measures to mitigate traffic circulation/congestion problems at major intersections including Good Hope Road/Alabama Avenue, S.E.; Good Hope Road/Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue/W Street, S.E.; and Good Hope Road and Minnesota Avenue, S.E.
- "(20) Provide pedestrian circulation connection between Metro parking garage and Martin Luther King, Jr.,

Avenue via Chicago Street and new freeway pedestrian overpass.

"(21) Reduce traffic congestion at the intersection of Minnesota and Pennsylvania Avenues.

"(22) Improve accessibility of Woodlawn and Fairlawn neighborhoods to public transportation.

- "(23) Enforce the use of Fairlawn Avenue south of Pennsylvania Avenue as a one-way street, as officially designated.
- "(24) Improve the frequency of bus circulation on all routes east of the river.
- "(25) Prepare a detailed transportation plan to address the impact of the Anacostia Metro station on primary and secondary thoroughfares in the vicinity thereof, access to Metrorail and connecting buses, and pedestrian access to Metrorail.
- "(26) Implement left turn interchange from Sousa Bridge eastbound onto I-295 northbound.
- "(27) Establish a Traffic Management District for areas near Union Station and S.E. Federal Center.

"SEC. 1200.617. WARD 6 PUBLIC FACILITIES.

- "(a) There are a substantial number of public facilities located in Ward 6, particularly in the west end of the ward. These include such federal facilities as the Capitol of the United States on the western edge, the Navy Yard on the southern edge, Anacostia Park on both sides of the river, the Stadium/Armory complex, containing not only the Stadium/Armory but D.C. General Hospital, the jail, and the building of the new prison. Also there is Capitol Hill Hospital at 7th and Constitution Avenue, N.E., Union Station in near Northeast and numerous D.C. public schools. addition, there are numerous Community-Based Residential Treatment Facilities ("CBRFs) throughout the ward, as well as number of large public housing projects: Ellen Wilson, Potomac Gardens, Kentucky Courts and Woodland Terrace. the southern edge of the ward along M Street, S.E., are several other public housing projects: The Arthur Capper dwellings, Carrollsburg and Hopkins.
- "(b) In order to deal with impact of these facilities each should have some planning for their future development. The Architect of the Capitol has developed a Master Plan for the Capitol of the United States which could be a model for planning. The Navy Yard requires an updated master plan which would be overseen by the National Capital Planning Commission. As Union Station develops, there is planning for its traffic impact on the residential areas. Capitol Hill Hospital should have a master plan for its activities. The District government requires a number of plans: for the area encompassed by D.C. General Hospital, the jail, the

prisons and the Stadium/Armory. It should also have a plan for its numerous public housing projects which occupy many squares in the area. The school system requires a master plan for the disposition and reuse of its underutilized or abandoned schools. And finally, the District government needs to plan for the equitable disbursement of its CBRFs so that there is minimal impact on residential neighborhoods, not only of Ward 6, but throughout the District, except that the disbursement shall not violate the Fair Housing Amendments Act, approved March 12, 1989 (102 Stat. 1619; 42 U.S.C. 3601 et seq.) ("Fair Housing Act"). For the purposes of this subsection, the term 'handicap' has the same meaning as in section 802(h) of the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3602(h)).

"SEC. 1200.618. WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES.

"The objectives for public facilities are as follows:

"(1) To provide adequate facilities for the efficient distribution of services that promote the health, education and welfare of the citizens of Ward 6.

"SEC. 1200.619. WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF PUBLIC FACILITIES OBJECTIVES.

"The policies in support of the public facilities objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Monitor the reuse of surplus public properties that exist in Ward 6 to ensure that they are compatible with the character of Ward 6.
- "(2) Work with the public and private service-providing organizations to ensure that their locations and operations are managed in a manner that reduces negative impacts throughout the Ward 6 area.

"SEC. 1201.620. WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PLAN: PUBLIC FACILITIES.

"The actions to implement the public facilities objectives are as follows:

"(1) Create a U.S. Capitol visitors assembly area at Union Station with parking and shuttle transportation service to the Capitol in order to minimize the use of residential streets and to facilitate visitor access to the Capitol. Provide bike racks at Union Station near Metro station stops.

"(2) Ensure that adjunct Congressional and Supreme Court facilities conform with the Master Plan for the U.S. Capitol and are compatible with the character of immediately surrounding neighborhoods. Such facilities include Congressional Day Care Center, housing and classroom space for pages, Capitol Police facilities and the work and storage areas of the Architect.

"(3) Revise outdated plans for expansion of the Capitol Power Plant to reflect reduced Capitol growth, and to conform more closely with character of the adjacent residential community.

"(4) Complete Capitol Hill Hospital Master Plan, including proposals for development of 7th Street between

Massachusetts Avenue and C Street, N.E.

"(5) Future use, including adaptive reuse of public facilities, including schools, shall conform with existing uses and neighborhood objectives as stated in the Ward Plan. Such proposals shall be considered as actions subject to the advice of the affected ANC.

"(6) Future use of Museum of African Art (316 A

Street, N.E.) to be residential.

"(7) Provide adequate recreation opportunities, including useable fields and sports facilities.

"(8) Enhance constructive utilization of areas under Southeast/Southwest Freeway compatible with surrounding uses.

"(9) Improve recreation opportunities for residents of near Northeast section of the ward, including upgrading of recreation and playground facilities at Sherwood and Rosedale, together with enhanced security programs.

"(10) Retain/refine Eastern High School campus as stable element and asset of the surrounding neighborhoods.

"(11) Upgrade and improve park facilities to meet community needs, including the addition of walking and bicycle trails, picnic tables, bicycle racks, barbecue grills, and active recreation fields. Landscape and maintain park property.

"(12) Provide additional open space for active

recreation facilities.

"(13) Prepare, in cooperation with the National Park Service, a comprehensive plan for use, development, and maintenance of all public facilities in West Anacostia Park.

"(A) Any public facility project planned for the banks of the Anacostia River is to be planned in collaboration and consultation with adjoining neighborhoods and community organizations, including the ANC, to ensure compatibility of design and function with Ward 6 plans, goals, objectives and policies.

"(B) Development of West Anacostia Parklands is to include complementary active recreational facilities accessible to Ward 6 residents.

"(C) Suspend Kingman (Children's) Island and stadium projects pending comprehensive assessment of project impacts on Wards 6 & 7 neighborhoods.

- "(14) Develop long-term lease for D.C. stadium as basis for accommodating new baseball franchise; no transfer of land from National Park Service jurisdiction.
- "(15) Provide systematic continuing funds for improvement and maintenance of recreation facilities in Anacostia Park, including NPS roller rink and D.C. swimming and recreation center.
- "(16) Provide for adaptive reuse of vacant school buildings except for the 16th Street temporary buildings, which shall be demolished.
- "(17) Future public facilities to be developed in conformity with integration plans for National Park Service for Anacostia Park and development concept plan for Old Anacostia.
- "(18) Improve access and increase utilization of Anacostia and Fort Dupont Parks. Provide additional parking at Fort Dupont Park.
- "(19) Develop a park maintenance plan for all the open space in the ward.
- "(20) Subject all District government agencies, including the school system, to requirements of the Plan.

"SEC. 1200.621. WARD 6 URBAN DESIGN.

- "(a) Ward 6 has a number of unique features which fix its character for any urban design planning. Of special note are the large historic districts in the Ward: the Capitol Hill Historic District on the west side and the Union Town Historic District in Old Anacostia. Since these constitute 40% of the ward's land, and the surrounding areas resemble them in physical appearance, it is their character which is a determinate of urban design for the ward. Most of the urban design issues consist of developing detailed streetscape designs for public spaces: sidewalk materials, lighting, signage, benches, plantings, fencing, trash containers, controls over placement of vending machines and trash containers in the public spaces by private persons, as well as controls on curb cuts and enhancements of the street tree program.
- "(b) On the west side of the ward special attention needs to be given to the following area. In conjunction with the National Park Service, a streetscape plan needs to be performed and implemented for Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., to Barney Circle. The Park Service is responsible for the Esplanade. The District is responsible for the sidewalks, lighting and street trees. At Pennsylvania Avenue and the Eastern Market Metro Stop there needs to be an extension of the Avenue streetscape into 7th Street to North Carolina Avenue down to 8th Street, S.E., to the Navy Yard in order to establish the visual character of that area as the central business district of Capitol Hill. The center piece

of this consists of the re-design of the Eastern Market Metro Park to provide for more shade, better lighting, different landscaping, etc.: all appropriate for a Victorian neighborhood. A similar design issue exists at the Potomac Avenue Metro stop, which should be made part of the small area study for that neighborhood. Finally, there should be a major design study for the Barney Circle entry way at the point where the Avenue starts east over the Anacostia River. There may also be merit in extending Pennsylvania Avenue streetscape design all the way out to the Maryland line but on a less grand scale in order to delineate Barney Circle as the major entry to the U.S. Capitol.

- "(c) Also on the western end of the ward, there needs to be an implementation of the "transition zone" mentioned in the Architect for the Capitol's master plan for the U.S. Capitol. An appropriate streetscape would denote the point at which the private and district lines meet the edges of the Capitol Grounds. That should be accomplished in conjunction with the Architect of the Capitol.
- "(d) Whenever the District and the Park Service have joint responsibility for parks -- large and small -- in the ward, there should a coordinated plan for fencing, lighting, walkways, and, most important, a security and maintenance plan for each park. These areas add considerably to the character of the areas and are vital to any meaningful plan for urban design of Ward 6.
- "(e) Finally, on the west end of the ward, a distinctive streetscape plan is necessary to establish the character and undergrid the viability of the H Street commercial corridor.
- "(f) A similarly detailed streetscape plan for Old Anacostia is needed to assist in implementation of the Anacostia Coordinating Council's plan for that area. As with the Capitol Hill Historic District, the Union Town Historic District should be the core around which a streetscape is designed.
- "(g) The Twining/Greenway area requires a streetscape appropriate to its character in order to held it retain its character as a single family residence area. This area also requires buffering from the rail tracks and rail yard on its western side. Finally, Interstate 295 (Kenilworth Avenue) needs to have an urban design scheme to buffer it from the adjacent neighborhoods and also to give those who use the road a better impression of the urban areas through which they are passing.

continuity of the well established, essential and historic areas.

"(2) To ensure that new development that occurs in Ward 6 complements and translates land uses into compatible, physical settings and preserves and enhances the outstanding qualities of the natural park areas.

"(3) To encourage a high quality of architecture consistent with the styles and characteristics of buildings

in Ward 6.

"SEC. 1200.623. WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF URBAN DESIGN OBJECTIVES.

"The policies in support of urban design objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Ensure that redeveloped and new structures in Ward 6 commercial corridors strengthen the urban design image of those areas and relate to adjacent residential neighborhoods.
- "(2) Install appropriately designed signs and markers to identify the designated historic districts in Ward 6.
- "(3) Find ways to enhance the environment surrounding Eastern Market and to reinforce the key elements of the L'Enfant Plan in Ward 6 West in future development activities.
- "(4) Provide streetscape improvements, trees, signs, lights and other such elements to enhance the environment in Ward 6.
- "(5) Continue to improve the design and unkeep of public spaces, including streets, sidewalks, small open spaces and large formal squares in Ward 6.

"SEC. 1200.624. WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PLAN: URBAN DESIGN.

- "The actions to implement urban design are as follows:
- "(1) Adopt and apply streetscape and aesthetic standards and controls for U.S. Capitol Master Plan-designated transition zone between the Capitol grounds and adjacent residential areas in conjunction with local community.
- "(2) Develop comprehensive streetscape design standards and controls for the Capitol Hill Historic District.
- "(3) Develop streetscape controls for Massachusetts Avenue corridor; specific attention to curtailment and regulation of sidewalk cafes, especially "enclosed" sidewalk cafes.
- "(4) Protect the historic character of Pennsylvania Avenue corridor, S.E. and enhance image and use

of avenue as ceremonial gateway to the U.S. Capitol through special streetscape controls and design standards.

- "(5) Develop special streetscape controls and design standards for Pennsylvania Avenue corridor, including Seward Square area, with objective of integrating the two commercial streets radiating from the square (7th Street, S.E. to the North and 8th Street, S.E. to the south).
- "(6) Continue National Park Service jurisdiction in Lincoln Park.
- "(7) Preserve special character of East Capitol Street.
- "(8) Provide landscaping and screening to mitigate adverse appearance of sprawling parking lots at stadium and sininster presence of the jail.
- "(9) Establish strict design controls of commercial signage, awnings, street furniture and trash receptacles.
- "(10) Improve small park areas along Pennsylvania Avenue and adjacent commercial corridors through special landscaping, lighting, street furniture. Improvements to encompass park/plaza in 800 block of D Street, S.E. (south of Pennsylvania Avenue).
- "(11) Establish streetscape design standards and controls for Good Hope Road and Minnesota Avenue, S.E. to protect residential and historic qualities of thoroughfares.

"SEC. 1200.625. WARD 6 PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC FEATURES. "(a) Historic preservation is a dominant issue in Ward Nearly 40% of the ward's land area is in the historic The Capitol Hill Historic District is the districts. largest historic district on the National Register of Historic Sites and Places with nearly 8,000 structures. Anacostia Historic District encompasses approximately 25 blocks surrounding the Frederick Douglass House, a national landmark. In addition to the Historic Districts, there are a number of historic sites in and around the historic areas. The Capitol Hill Historic District contains such specifically designated sites as the Eastern Market, Marine Barracks, Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., Women's Party House, Friendship House (the Maples) and immediately adjacent, the Capitol of the United States, Supreme Court and Library of Congress. On the south of the Capitol Hill Historic District is the Navy Yard and on the near northeast, Union The Capitol Hill Historic District is characterized by being developed along the L'Enfant street plan for the old city of Washington and possesses an extensive alley system and large inner courts which add to the light and air of the area. Finally, there is an entire square block just outside the District, the Old Car Barn, which is a specifically designated landmark. Adjacent to

the Anacostia River is the 25-acre Congressional Cemetery,

also a specifically designated landmark.

"(b) Uniontown in Old Anacostia consists of numerous wooden buildings and dwellings which date from the mid-to-late 19th century and constitute what was once a discrete village located within what was largely farmland at the time of its development. There is also a specifically designated landmark, Cedar Hill, the former home of abolitionist Frederick Douglass. Cedar Hill is maintained by the National Park Service and open to visitors.

"(c) There are substantial protections which attach to these historic districts and specifically designated landmarks. All additions, alterations, demolitions, and new construction must go before the local Preservation review Board. In addition, the District is supposed to protect against demolition by neglect and bar any demolition without

a hearing.

"SEC. 1200.626. WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC FEATURES.

"The objectives for the preservation and historic features are as follows:

- "(1) To develop programs and activities that recognize and promote the valuable historic resources in Ward 6 and to increase awareness of and access to those facilities, activities and places.
- "(2) To protect and preserve the historic character of the residential neighborhoods in the Capitol Hill and Old Anacostia Historic District, including Congressional Cemetery.
- "(3) To encourage new development and renovations of structures that are sensitive to the character of the historic districts in Ward 6.
- "(4) To monitor the use, modifications, and proposed demolitions of buildings to ensure preservation and compatibility with historic districts in the Ward 6 area.

"SEC. 1200.627. WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC FEATURES OBJECTIVES.

"The policies in support of preservation and historic feature objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Support changes in regulations to ensure that development in Capitol Hill and Old Anacostia Historic Districts are compatible with the character of each Historic District.
- "(2) Encourage new development to respect the character of adjacent landmarks through appropriate use of materials, building scale, and architectural design.

- "(3) Provide assistance in the Ward 6 area to property owners in the historic districts to encourage rehabilitation.
- "SEC. 1201.628. WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PLAN: PRESERVATION AND HISTORIC FEATURES.
- "(1) Monitor and enforce stringently rehabilitation, new construction and public space uses to assure compliance with historic district guidelines.
- "(2) The District government in maintaining and refurbishing and constructing in the Historic Districts will follow the same standards and guidelines as private persons.
- "(3) Develop assistance techniques to help lower income persons to remain in the Districts and to assist them in maintaining their property in accordance with historic district guidelines and standards.
- "(4) The Preservation Office will develop educational programs and materials to help educate the residents of historic districts as the meaning and reasons for the existence of such districts and what their obligations are as residents of such districts.
- "(5) Prohibit unpermitted demolitions and exterior alterations in the Capitol Hill and Old Anacostia Historic Districts.
- "(6) Protect and preserve historic features, scale, and texture of Pennsylvania Avenue and adjacent commercial areas--prohibit unpermitted alterations, demolitions and incompatible new construction.
- "(7) Preserve historic character of Eastern Market and adjacent areas.
- "(8) Extend Capitol Hill Historic District eastward to L'Enfant Plaza boundaries.
- "(9) Preserve and enhance historic character of East Capitol Street.
- "(10) Preserve historic row dwellings (Nos. 1-5 Barney Circle).
- "(11) Enhance historic scale and character of 8th Street, S.E., and its linkage to Pennsylvania Avenue corridor through special streetscape controls and standards.
- "(12) Improve small park areas along Pennsylvania Avenue and adjacent commercial corridors through special landscaping, lighting, street furniture. Improvements encompass park/plaza area in 800 block of D Street, S.E. (south of Pennsylvania Avenue).
- "(13) Protect and preserve historic features and scale of Massachusetts Avenue, N.E., commercial corridor -- prohibit unpermitted alterations and demolitions.
- "(14) Develop and implement guidelines and standards for Capitol Hill Historic District to include standards for materials and paint colors.

- "(15) Prevent or mitigate adverse impacts from immediately adjacent areas of Congressional Cemetery.
- "SEC. 1201.629. WARD 6 HUMAN SERVICES.
- "(a) The change in the ward's demographic patterns has shifted demands for human services. As Capitol Hill and Stanton park were renovated, social workers noted a significant decrease in the number of people on welfare and reliance upon assistance in these areas. Still, segments of the ward's population remain in need of the District's social, economic and health support systems.
- "(b) Ward 6 east of the Anacostia River has a high unemployment rate, low overall educational attainment level, high percentage of low- and moderate-income single parent households, and a growing number of Community Based Residential Facilities ("CBRFs"). They provide vital services for those persons with disabilities, the homeless, and those in need of substance-abuse treatment. Placement of CBRFs has been a controversial and sensitive issue for Ward 6. Each of these factors underlies the need to improve the effectiveness of the ward's human services delivery system.
- "(c) District of Columbia General Hospital, the city's only public health facility, and Capitol Hill Hospital, a privately-owned medical facility almost in the center of the Capitol Hill area, provide medical and health education services for residents of Ward 6 and throughout the District. The District of Columbia General Hospital is the only city owned and operated acute care and emergency treatment hospital. It serves all city residents, regardless of their ability to pay for treatment. The hospital is governed by a board of directors and is administered by an executive director.
- "(d) The 26-building complex has 1.5 million square feet of floor area. The hospital is part of a 65-acre tract that also includes Department of Human Services and Department of Corrections buildings. Constructed in the 1930's, the hospital was first renovated during the mid-1960s.
- "(e) CBRF's are an important element of the human services delivery system. They provide housing for a number of individuals and families in need of various types of public assistance.
- "(f) A new Forensic Treatment Facility is planned to be constructed at 19th and D Streets, S.E. The proposed treatment center and CBRFs have been the center of controversy throughout the ward. Residents have expressed concern that these facilities lower property value and pose threats to public safety.

- "(g) Other problems in the ward include an increase in teenage pregnancies, infant mortality, and drug and alcohol abuse.
- "SEC. 1200.630. WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR HUMAN SERVICES.

"The objectives for human services are as follows:

- "(1) To provide effective physical and mental health care services throughout the ward.
- "(2) To improve public safety and increase the perception of safety in Ward 6.
- "(3) To continue to provide a comprehensive network of public and private health services to meet the needs of residents in Ward 6.
- "SEC. 1200.631. WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF HUMAN SERVICES.

"The policies in support of human services are as follows:

- "(1) Inventory social services and their providers which operate in the Ward 6 community to identify any gaps in service delivery.
- "(2) Maintain concentrated crime reduction programs throughout Ward 6.
- "(3) Find ways to expand health and social services to those in need throughout Ward 6, with particular attention focused on the homeless, households headed by women, and the elderly.
- "(4) Distribute public information and fact sheets on public safety services available in the Ward 6 community to local businesses, residents, and tourists.
- "(5) Support the District of Columbia General Hospital and the Capitol Hill Hospital located in Ward 6.

"SEC. 1200.632. WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PLAN: HUMAN SERVICES.

"The actions to implement the human services objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Ensure that Congressionally-sponsored service institutions are compatible with the character of the immediately surrounding neighborhood.
- "(2) Retain and preserve Friendship House and Southeast House as neighborhood social services component.
- "(3) Develop joint public/private community human service center, including job information and placement and recreational facilities at an appropriate central H Street, N.E. site, as identified in re-evaulated H Street Corridor Urban Renewal Plan.
- "(4) Prevent further concentration of community-based residential facilities ("CBRF's") in Ward 6 neighborhoods and require future development of the CBRF's

to be in accordance with the District-wide CBRF plan, except that efforts to prevent further concentration of community-based residential facilities shall not violate the Fair Housing Amendments Act, approved March 12, 1989 (102 Stat. 1619; 42 U.S.C. 3601 et seq.) ("Fair Housing Act"). For the purposes of this paragraph, the term 'handicap' has the same meaning as in section 802(h) of the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3602(h).

- "(5) Develop senior citizen community center in northeast section of the ward.
- "(6) Support Boys/Girls Club at 17th Street/Massachusetts Avenue, S.E. and make more accessible to neighborhood.
- "(7) Relocate Capitol Hill Day Care Center from Massachusetts Avenue/2nd Street, N.E. corner to more appropriate new location.
- "(8) Maintain the "Therapeutic and Handicapped Center" at 3030 G Street, S.E. and the valuable human services it provides to the community.
- "(9) Improve police protection of Hope Village, a combined adult-offender drug rehabilitation facility in Woodland subarea.

"SEC. 1200.633. WARD 6 LAND USE.

- "(a) Ward 6 is characterized by predominately moderate-density residential and low-density commercial land use. Almost all commercial activity consists of small businesses supplying services to the surrounding community. Recently there has been reuse of many commercial buildings and the construction of new buildings to furnish offices for national associations and other groups servicing their needs. There is little developable vacant property. Most development opportunities are for infill structures, both commercial and residential.
- "(b) Much of the ward's distinctive physical character is bestowed by the existence of two large historic districts, which together occupy 40 percent of the ward's land. The Capitol Hill Historic District is comprised of a large number of brick row houses and commercial structures dating from 1850 to 1915. There are some 8,000 such buildings. This district is distinguished also by the L'Enfant street plan and an extensive alley system. Within the Capitol Hill Historic District residential uses are almost exclusively row houses with scattered small apartment houses. There also has been conversion of some schools and churches to condominiums. Under current zoning, each row house is entitled to be used for two units or flats. Most residents find that the right to live in one part of the house while permitting a rental unit in an English basement

provides both sufficient density and the ability to support

house payments.

"(c) Other concerns in protecting the integrity of the row houses in residential neighborhoods in Ward 6 are overly permissive definitions of home occupations which would permit the expansion of offices in the residential areas. Other concerns affecting the residential districts are the development of alley lots into multi-family housing at density levels that change the neighborhood and without

regard to issues of light and air.

- "(d) Similar, but more varied, conditions exist in the residential areas on the east side of the ward (east of the Anacostia River). In Old Anacostia, in the Uniontown Historic District there are some row houses but also numerous small, detached wooden structures. Interspersed are a number of 1950's apartment houses that are a discordant note to the uniformity of the historic district. There are also a series of neighborhoods such as Twining/Greenwood that are largely single-family detached but include a number of apartment houses which appear to have been permitted without appropriate consideration of the impact on the neighborhood. These neighborhoods require careful consideration of any additional non single-family usage in order to preserve and enhance these areas.
- "(e) The commercial districts of the ward largely serve the surrounding residential neighborhood with some areas close to the Capitol serving a large daytime population. On the west end of the ward there is an urgent need that many portions of the commercial areas be closely studied to take into consideration the character and constraints of the Historic District and at the same time permit reasonable development. In this regard, some special attention has already been given through the Capital Interest Outlay Zone, which covers the historic district from the Capitol to 6th Street, S.E. and N.E. This restricts both uses and height of buildings. Much of the commercial district encompassed by that zone, including the 200 and 300 blocks of Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E. Massachusetts Avenue up to the east end of Stanton Park, serve populations working in the Capitol and within the historic district. Further out on Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E. there is a node of commercial activity focused on the Eastern Market Metro Stop and park. This includes the 600 block of Pennsylvania Avenue, 7th Street, S.E. from the Avenue to North Carolina Avenue, and includes Eastern Market and Pennsylvania Avenue down 8th Street, S.E. to the Navy Yard, a commercial area called Barracks Row.
- "(f) From 9th Street on Pennsylvania Avenue to Barney Circle, there is an opportunity through careful planning and special streetscape to convert this portion of historic

Pennsylvania Avenue into an attractive area which will attract substantial investment. Unfortunately, much of the land use is now devoted to service stations and fast-food restaurants.

- The H Street corridor is still rebuilding from "(q) the disturbances of 1968. However, there are a number of positive actions which are stimulating rebuilding. First, there is a long-standing Urban renewal Plan for the corridor which has been implemented through a number of D.C. government investments and land assemblages. Equally important to the street's revitalization as in important shopping area has been the development of the Hechinger Mall which is still under expansion and is helping to stimulate development in the adjacent Benning Road area. Another development of somewhat more upscale character is the development of Union Station and environs for a large shopping mall and office buildings. That is affecting development in the nearby H Street corridor. And the continuing revitalization of the Capitol Hill Historic District will help support even more business development along H Street, N.E.
- "(h) On the east side of the ward, the major portion of the business district has been largely planned as a result of the efforts of the Anacostia Coordinating Committee ("ACC"). The plan has been accepted by the local ANC and public officials and needs the assistance of the appropriate District agencies to make it a reality. Not only is the ACC plan finished and ready for implementation but the Green Line Metro station on the Plan's edge in Ward 8 will soon be open and there is revitalization of the Union Town Historic District within which sits the commercial area, which will also help support the implementation of the ACC plan.
- "(i) Although the residential areas on the west side of the ward seem relatively stable, they are quite fragile Therefore, in order because of density, traffic and crime. to preserve and enhance these areas and to retain owner-occupants in these areas as well as to encourage stable family life, these issues need to be addressed. The continuing pressure for commercial and office use within these neighborhoods needs to be resisted. Because of the large number of under-utilized or empty schools in the west end of the ward, the School Board should be required to utilize these facilities for non-school use in conformance with the area's predominant land use. Conversion of institutional buildings such as schools, warehouses, and churches for residential use -- a common practice in this area -- should be at a conforming density level.
- "(j) A significant support to the stable residential neighborhoods is the availability of recreational spaces for

both passive and active uses. In this regard, there is little large-scale space available on the west side of the ward. There are numerous small parks scattered throughout the area with a few benches and small children's play apparatus, such as Turtle Park at the intersection of North Carolina Avenue, S.E. and Independence Avenue, S.E. Careful maintenance of these parks is important. Larger parks include Lincoln, Stanton, etc., which are important green spaces but do not provide active recreation areas. Some of that is provided in school yards. But the major recreational park in the ward is the Anacostia River and its accompanying river front park system.

- "(k) Anacostia Park is under the jurisdiction of the Park Service and intended to be a regional facility. However, it also serves as the major recreational area for Ward 6. The recreational aspects of the park are particularly well developed on the east side with tennis courts, ball fields, picnic areas, fishing off the sea wall, a swimming pool and a structure to shelter outdoor entertainment. In addition, beyond the Conrail tracks north, there is an undeveloped area which has an abundance of wild life, including numerous varieties of birds. That portion needs maintenance and some greater accessibility which will come as part of the Barney Circle project, but retain its undeveloped character.
- "(1) West Anacostia Park lacks a coherent plan for It now contains a variety of non-park uses including the D.C. Stadium and its parking lots, D.C. general Hospital, the jail, a new prison, the Swirl facility for treating discharges into the Anacostia, Congressional Cemetery, and a proposed roadway off East Capitol Street and the bridge linkage to the Southeast Freeway. Despite these problems, planning for the Barney Circle Freeway provides for such amenities as a number of playing fields and turnoffs from the roadway to permit fuller use of the river After years of failed attempts to create a significant development a Children's Island, most citizens now want a low level of recreational intensity on the island. As the Anacostia becomes cleaner, it becomes more available for recreational use. Several school groups are now working on the development of row competitions and it can be used for sculling and canoeing. Larger boat clubs line the banks between the Pennsylvania Avenue bridge and the Navy Yard. The organization of the west bank of the Anacostia for boating activities of various types seems to be a trend and should be studied in order to have a compatible relationship among the various uses.

"SEC. 1200.634. WARD 6 OBJECTIVES FOR LAND USE.
"The objectives for land use are as follows:

"(1) To maintain the general level of the existing Ward 6 residential uses, densities and heights, and to improve the physical condition of Ward 6 through the provision of functional, efficient and attractive residential, commercial and open space areas.

"(2) To minimize conflicts between the various land uses in Ward 6 and to promote healthy residential environments through selective renewal, rehabilitation and

neighborhood revitalization programs.

"(3) To locate the more intensive and active land uses in areas of Ward 6 that, by virtue of existing and planned infrastructures, can accommodate and support those types of uses and to monitor development and redevelopment adjacent to designated historic districts to ensure compatibility.

"SEC. 1200.635. WARD 6 POLICIES IN SUPPORT OF LAND USE OBJECTIVES.

"The policies in support of land use objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Stabilize and improve residential areas throughout Ward 6.
- "(2) Ensure that the integrity of the Capitol Hill and Old Anacostia Historic Districts that are located in Ward 6 is maintained.
- "(3) Monitor new developments to ensure that they are consistent with the moderate-density residential and low-density commercial character of Ward Six.
- "(4) Reduce the incompatible land uses in residential areas and neighborhoods and enforce regulatory tools to reduce the potential change in the overall character of the Ward 6 area.
- "(5) Fully implement the regulations of the Capitol Interest Districts and work with the Architect of the Capitol to ensure that the development of federal buildings in the future is compatible with adjacent residential areas located in Ward 6.

"SEC. 1200.636. WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PLAN: LAND USE.

"The actions to implement the land use objectives are as follows:

- "(1) Ensure that development of sites designated to accommodate future expansion of U.S. Capitol grounds is compatible with character of residential neighborhoods.
- "(2) Restrict development of available non-residential lots in Square 693 to uses that support the residential character and Capitol vista of New Jersey Avenue.

- "(3) Limit development of the Providence Hospital site to its legal use as the prospective school for Congressional Pages or adapt the facility for low- or medium-density residential or institutional use. Private development of facility must be subject to long-term lease conditioned on compatibility with residential area. Should be maintained if at all possible as open space.
- "(4) Future use of former FDA building at 1st and E Streets, S.E. by the Architect of the Capitol to be compatible with adjacent residential community. Density of use should not be increased.
- "(5) Protect the existing alley system and develop policy and plans for use of large block interior spaces. These plans shall be developed in coordination with the affected ANC.
- "(6) Control development near Capitol South and Eastern Market Metro station areas to conform with existing and predominant uses and Ward 6 plan objectives and provisions. Future development of sites bordering Capitol South 1 (not controlled by Architect of the Capitol) to adhere to Architect's Master Plan in providing chiefly residential setting for Capitol precinct. Development of commercial lots on 1st Street, S.E. to conform with Capitol Interest District standards.
- "(7) Direct development of medium-density office space near the U.S. House of Representatives to underutilized sites south of the Southeast/Southwest Freeway, east of South Capitol Street.
- "(8) Prevent commercial development of Kingman Island (Children's Island) to avoid adverse effects on neighborhoods; island and adjacent park areas to be improved for community and city-wide recreation use. It shall not be used for stadium or stadium-related purposes.
 - "(9) Retain open-air Farmers' Market at stadium.
- "(10) Designate area around Potomac Avenue Metro station as a Special Treatment Area. Boundaries of special study area are 11th Street, S.E. on the west (including the 11th Street commercial corridor), D Street, S.E. on the north, Kentucky Avenue on the east and Southeast/Southwest Freeway on the south. Special Treatment Area study to include development of underutilized commercial sites, e.g., Bogan property at 14th and Potomac Avenue, S.E., protection of residential properties and neighborhoods in the study area, including the residential neighborhood south of Pennsylvania Avenue bounded by 13th Street, S.E. on the west, Pennsylvania Avenue on the north, 15th Street, S.E. on the east, and the Southeast/Southwest Freeway on the south. Special Treatment analysis to emphasize economic development potential in balance with predominately residential character of area.

- "(11) Consider relocation of the WMATA Bus Barn to former Gas Work site in industrial area between Virginia Avenue, 11th Street, bridge and river. Integrate plan and urban design/environmental aspects with plans for Anacostia Park and Barney Circle.
- "(12) Prevent prolification of fast-food outlets along commercial corridors, i.e., Barney Circle, Union Station, Massachusetts Avenue, Pennsylvania Avenue, 7th and 8th Streets, S.E.
- "(13) Establish a special treatment area for the Capitol Hill central business district: Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E. from 6th Street to 4th Street, S.E., 7th Street, S.E. between the freeway and North Carolina Avenue, S.E., and 8th Street, S.E. from Pennsylvania Avenue to the Navy Yard.
- "(14) Select sites for increased FAR in commercial districts based on appropriate studies.
- "(15) Prepare comprehensive analysis of land use in Massachusetts Avenue, N.E. and Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., commercial corridor.
- "(16) Land use in area to be in accordance with Old Anacostia development concept plan.
- "(17) Prepare detailed site development plan for North Entry to Old Anacostia. (Squares 5600 and 5601)
- "(18) Develop the area north of the 11th Street Bridge at 14th Street and Ridge Place, S.E., in a manner compatible with the historic district and surrounding residential neighborhoods.
- "(19) Develop program for density reduction and provision of amenities throughout Woodland neighborhood in balance with current and projected population. Errors of inadequate site planning and excessive density permitted during initial development need to be overcome systematically through long-term program based on Ward 6 Plan and neighborhood objectives.
- "(20) Add a new special treatment area to Eastern Market Metro, 8th and 7th Streets, S.E. between Pennsylvania Avenue and the expressway, Pennsylvania Avenue from 6th Street to 11th Street, S.E., 7th and 8th Streets, S.E., from Pennsylvania Avenue to expressway and 7th Street, S.E., from Pennsylvania Avenue to North Carolina. Control development near Eastern Market Metro station to conform with existing predominant land uses and Ward 6 Plan objectives and provisions.
- "(21) Prevent the establishment of "gas-n-go" self service stations, service stations with 24-hour mini-marts or convenience stores throughout the ward, and support the continuation of existing full-service gas stations on Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., especially from the Capitol to Minnesota Avenue, S.E.

"SEC. 1200.637. WARD 6 ACTIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PLAN: OTHER CHANGES.

- "(a) Limit the establishment or expansion of enclosed sidewalk cafes.
- "(b) Provide incentives for small inns and "bed-and-breakfast" establishments in commercial areas and limit their proliferation in residential areas.
- "(c) Develop and establish special land use categories to meet the unique characteristics of the Capitol Hill and Old Anacostia Historic Districts, particularly the commercial areas. Future residential development in Old Anacostia should be limited to no greater than moderate density, and in the absence of a special land use designation providing otherwise, future commercial development should not exceed medium density.

"SUBTITLE 7

Sec. 1200.700 - WARD 7 PLAN. (Reserved for future adoption).

"SUBTITLE 8

"Sec. 1200.800 - WARD 8 PLAN. (Reserved for future adoption).".

Sec. 3. Miscellaneous.

- (a) The District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Act of 1984, effective April 10, 1984 (D.C. Law 5-76; D.C. Code, sec. 1-245 passim), is amended as follows:
- (1) Section 7 (D.C. Code, sec. 1-246) is amended as follows:

Section 1-246

- (A) By designating the existing text as subsection (a); and
- (B) By adding a new subsection (b) to read as follows:
- "(b) The Mayor shall transmit 4 generalized land use maps to the Council within 90 days of the effective date of the District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Amendments Act of 1989. The maps transmitted under this subsection shall conform to the requirements of sections 1136(a) through (h) of title 11 of section 3 of this act ("Land Use Element of the Comprehensive Plan"), be printed at a scale of 1,200 feet to 1 inch, use standardized colors for planning maps, and include a street grid and other minor changes in format or design intended to improve the readability or understanding of the adopted policies. The Council shall hold a public hearing to determine if the maps transmitted under this subsection conform to the maps adopted under sections 1136(a) through (h) of the Land Use Element of the Comprehensive Plan. If the Council determines that a map transmitted under this subsection conforms to a map adopted

under sections 1136(a) through (h) of the Land Use Element of the Comprehensive Plan, the Council shall approve the map by resolution.".

- (2) Section 8 is redesignated as section 9.
- (3) A new section 8 is added to read as follows:

"Sec. 8. Preserving and ensuring community input.

Note, 1-245 New 1-248

- "(a) To assure continuous community input into the implementation of titles I through XII of section 3 of this act ("Comprehensive Plan"), the Mayor shall, not later than January 31st of each even-numbered calender year, submit to the Council a report on the progress made by the District government in implementing the Comprehensive Plan. The Council shall schedule a public hearing on the matter and, following each review period, submit to the Mayor the findings of the Council and a copy of the public testimony.
- "(b) Each biennial progress report shall include an action report, that shall detail, by Comprehensive Plan policy, lead agency, and fiscal year quarter, any action required to implement the objectives and policies of the Comprehensive Plan. For each action, the quarter scheduled for initiating the action and the quarter scheduled for completing the action shall be indicated. The action report shall address any action not yet completed that relates to the Comprehensive Plan.
- "(c) The progress report required to be submitted by January 31, 1990, shall include the details of a process for annually evaluating how the capital improvements program promotes the objectives and policies of the Comprehensive Plan.
- "(d) The progress report required to be submitted by January 31, 1990, shall include the details of a process for executive branch consideration of proposed amendments to the Comprehensive Plan that have been initiated by the executive branch or the public. The process for consideration of proposed amendments initiated by the executive branch or the public shall include, but not be limited to:
 - "(1) Standards for appropriateness;
- "(2) A format and deadline for submission of amendments;
- "(3) Publication and distribution of the proposed amendments;
- "(4) Notice to affected advisory neighborhood commissions, landowners, the Council, and other appropriate parties;
 - "(5) Public hearings to be held by the Mayor; and
- "(6) Submission by the Mayor to the Council of proposed legislation to amend the Comprehensive Plan.
- "(e) Beginning in March 1993, the Mayor shall submit to the Council proposed amendments to the Comprehensive Plan by March 31st of each odd-numbered year. Proposed

amendments to the Comprehensive Plan may also be submitted at any other time that the Mayor determines necessary.".

- (b) The District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Act of 1984 Land Use Element Amendment Act of 1984, effective March 16, 1985 (D.C. Law 5-187; D.C. Code, sec. 1-247 passim), is amended as follows:
- (1) Section 4 (D.C. Code, 1-247) is amended as follows:

Section 1-247

- (A) By designating the existing text as subsection (a); and
- (B) By adding new subsections (b) and (c) to read as follows:
- "(b)(1) The Mayor shall prepare updated proposed ward plans for each ward within 90 days of the effective date of the District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Amendment Act of 1989. The Mayor shall make copies of the updated proposed ward plans available to each affected Advisory Neighborhood Commission, the Council, and the public. Each updated proposed ward plan shall include updated proposed ward maps printed at a scale of 600 feet to 1 inch, which depict land use policies at the ward level that are not inconsistent with the generalized District-wide land use maps adopted by In preparing the updated proposed ward plans, the Mayor shall consider incorporating changes to the text of the draft ward plans that were submitted to the Council in June 1988, that are based upon public comments on the draft ward plans that are part of the Council's public hearing record on the draft ward plans.
- "(2) The Mayor shall hold a public hearing on each updated proposed ward plan in the appropriate ward not less than 30 days after the publication of the updated proposed ward plan and not more than 90 days after the publication of the updated proposed ward plan.
- "(3) Not more than 90 days after the completion of the public hearings required by this subsection, the Mayor shall transmit updated proposed ward plans to the Council, for adoption in whole or in part, as part of title XII of section 3 of the District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Act of 1984 (D.C. Law 5-76; to be codified at 10 DCMR) ("Ward Plan Element of the Comprehensive Plan"). transmission shall include copies of the Mayor's public hearing records, an executive summary that identifies the differences and the rationale for the differences between the revised updated ward plans, the updated proposed ward plans, and the draft ward plans that were submitted to the Council in June 1988. Once adopted, the ward plans shall provide supplemental guidance to the Zoning Commission and other District agencies in carrying out the policies of the titles I through XII of the District of Columbia

Comprehensive Plan Act of 1984 (D.C. Law 5-76; D.C. Code,

sec. 1-245 passim) ("Comprehensive Plan").

"(4) A revised updated proposed ward plan that incorporates changes to the text of the draft ward plan that was submitted to the Council in June 1988, and that are based upon public comments on the draft ward plan that are part of the Council's public hearing record on the draft ward plans, may be introduced in the Council by the appropriate ward Councilmember working in coordination with the at-large Councilmembers. Upon introduction of a revised updated proposed ward plan by a Councilmember, the Council may solicit comments from the Mayor or hold a public hearing on the revised updated proposed ward plan. After the hearing, the Council may adopt the revised updated proposed ward plan, in whole or in part, as a part of the Ward Plan Element of the Comprehensive Plan.

- "(c)(1) The Mayor shall prepare proposed small area action plans for selected geographical areas that require more specific land use analysis to incorporate the broadest range of planning techniques and solutions practical to achieve the District's goals and objectives. The proposed small area action plans shall include specific zoning recommendations, capital improvements requirements, financing strategies, special tax, design, or other regulatory recommendations, and implementation techniques necessary for the realization of development projects.
- "(2) The Mayor shall make copies of each proposed small area action plan available to each affected Advisory Neighborhood Commission and make ample copies of each proposed small area plan available to the Council and the public. Each proposed small area action plan shall include small area maps that depict land use policies at the small area level that are not inconsistent with the adopted generalized District-wide land use maps or approved ward plans.
- "(3) The Mayor shall hold a public hearing on each proposed small area action plan in the appropriate area, not less than 30 days after the publication of the proposed small area action plan and not more than 90 days after the publication of the proposed small area action plan.
- "(4) Not more than 60 days after the completion of the public hearing required by this subsection, the Mayor shall transmit the revised small area action plan to the Council, with a proposed resolution, for a 45-day period of review, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, legal holidays, and days of Council recess. The transmission shall include copies of the Mayor's public hearing records, and an executive summary that identifies the differences, and the rationale for the differences, between the revised small

area action plan and the proposed small area action plan that had been the subject of a public hearing. If the Council does not approve or disapprove the revised small area action plan, in whole or in part, by resolution within this 45-day review period, the revised small area plan shall be deemed approved. Once approved, the small area action plan shall provide supplemental guidance to the Zoning Commission and other District agencies in carrying out the policies of the Comprehensive Plan.

- "(5) Small area action plans shall be prepared for selected geographical areas, including, but not limited to, the following areas:
- "(A) Each of the special treatment areas, housing opportunity areas, and development opportunity areas that are designated on the enacted District-wide generalized land use maps, to implement the policies established for these areas in the Land Use element of the Comprehensive Plan;
- "(B) The public space on both sides of 17th Street, N.W., between Riggs Place, N.W., and P Street, N.W., and the adjoining, contiguous commercial areas of R, Corcoran, Q, Church, and P Streets, N.W., to implement the streetscape improvements called for in the 17th Street Corridor Plan, dated May 13, 1988, designed by the 17th Street Plan Working Group;
- "(C) The Southwest Urban Renewal Area to ensure that an appropriate zoning plan for the area is developed in consultation with affected citizens, which shall be implemented in phases immediately upon the termination of the various sections of the urban renewal plan;
- "(D) The square bounded by Upshur Street, N.W., Shepherd Street, N.W., 13th Street, N.W., and Georgia Avenue, N.W., to implement an upgraded local neighborhood center for the area;
 - "(E) The Capitol Hill business district;
 - "(F) The Eastern Market Metro Station area;
 - "(G) The Potomac Avenue Metro Station area;
- "(H) The old Benning School site in the 4000 block of Minnesota Avenue, N.E., to implement development of a cultural, retail, and office center at this site with a scale, density, and style that are not imcompatible with the adjacent residential communities; and
- "(I) The west side of Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., between Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., and Woodley Road, N.W., to ensure that any future redevelopment is sensitive to the Washington Cathedral, including vistas of and from the Washington Cathedral, and height, and traffic circulation.
 - (2) By redesignating section 6 as section 8; and

(3) By adding new sections 6 and 7 to read as follows:

"Sec. 6. Review of building, construction, or public space permits.

New, 1-249

- "(a) The Mayor shall, in the course of the interagency review of a development project that is subject to the Large Tract Review Procedures of the Office of Planning, effective December 12, 1986 (10 DCMR 2300 et seq.), consider whether the issuance of a building or construction permit is inconsistent with the Land Use element of the Comprehensive If the Mayor finds that the issuance of a permit is inconsistent with the Land Use element of the Comprehensive Plan, but consistent with zoning, the Mayor shall defer issuance of the permit, and within 60 days, propose amendments to the zoning regulations or maps to eliminate the inconsistency of the zoning regulations with the Land Use element of the Comprehensive Plan. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to permit the issuance of a building or construction permit that is inconsistent with zoning. The government issuance of public space permits shall also not be inconsistent with the Comprehensive Plan.
- "(b) If the Mayor finds that the issuance of any building or construction permit, which is not subject to paragraph (A) of this subsection solely because of insufficient commercial square footage, would be inconsistent with the Land Use element of the Plan, but consistent with zoning, the Mayor may defer the decision to issue the requested permit and, if he defers he shall propose, within 60 days, amendments to the zoning regulations or maps to eliminate any inconsistency of the zoning regulations with the Land Use element of the Plan. This paragraph shall apply only to the construction of new commercial buildings that are not low density commercial buildings.

"Sec. 7. Zoning Conformity.

New, 1-250

- "(a) The government shall be subject to zoning.

 "(b) The Mayor shall within 365 days of the effective date of the District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Amendments Act of 1989, propose amendments to the zoning regulations or maps to eliminate any inconsistency of the zoning regulations with the Land Use element of the Comprehensive Plan.".
 - Sec. 4. Effective Date.
- (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), this act shall take effect after a 30-day period of Congressional review following approval by the Mayor (or in the event of veto by the Mayor, action by the Council of the District of Columbia to override the veto) as provided in section 602(c)(1) of the District of Columbia Self-Government and

Governmental Reorganization Act, approved December 24, 1973 (87 Stat. 813; D.C. Code, sec. 1-233(c)(1)), and publication in the either the District of Columbia Register, the District of Columbia Statutes-at-Large, or the District of Columbia Municipal Regulations.

(b) No District element of the Comprehensive Plan for the National Capital shall take effect until it has been reviewed by the National Capital Planning Commission as provided in section 2(a) of the National Capital Planning Act of 1952, as amended by section 203 of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, approved December 24, 1973 (87 Stat. 779; D.C. Code, sec. 1-2002(a)) and section 423(a) of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, approved December 24, 1973 (87 Stat. 792; D.C. Code, sec. 1-244).

Chairman

Council of the District of Columbia

Mayor

District of Columbia

APPROVED: December 21, 1989



COUNCIL OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA Council Period Eight

RECORD OF OFFICIAL COUNCIL VOTE

						·		DOCK	ET N	O:B8-2			_	
☐ Item on	Cons	ent Ca	alenda	ar										
ĕ ACTIO	1 & D/	ATE:		Ador	ted First Read	ling,	10-	10-8	9				<u>.</u>	
* VOICE	VOTE	:		Appr	oved	-								
Recorded														
	Absen	nt:		All	Present						·			
☐ ROLL C	ALL \	OTE:	- RI	ESUL	Γ					()	
COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	N.V.	A.B.	COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	N.V.	A.B.	COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	N.V.	A.B.
CHMN. CLARKE					MASON					THOMAS, SR.				
CRAWFORD					NATHANSON					WILSON				
JARVIS					RAY					WINTER				
KANE					ROLARK						<u> </u>			
LIGHTFOOT			L		SMITH, JR.				L		<u></u>	L		
	X -	- Indic	ates V	ote	A.B. — Absent		- Prese	nt, not	voting					
					CERTIFICATION RECO	ORD								
	Secr	etary to	o the C	ouncil						Date				
☐ Item on C														
					Final Reading,	10-2	24-89)						
Ø VOICE V	OTE:	2	Appro	oved	- ,		.,							
Recorded v														
	A boont				All Present									
	UDSCIII					· · ·	·	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,						
☐ ROLL CA	rr vo	TE:	RESU	LT						(/		_)	
COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	N.V.	A.B.	COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	N.V.	A.B.	COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	N.V.	A.B.
CHMN. CLARKE					MASON					THOMAS, SR.				
CRAWFORD					NATHANSON	T				WILSON				
JARVIS		-			RAY					WINTER				
KANE					ROLARK						1			
LIGHTFOOT					SMITH, JR.									
	Х -	– Indic	ates V	ote	A.B. — Absent	N.V	- Prese	ent, not	voting					
			.,		CERTIFICATION RECO									
······································	Secr	etary to	n the C	ouncil		_				Date				
5 hara - 6		-		, curion						Daic				
☐ Item on C	onsent	Calen	dar											
☐ ACTION	& DAT	= :												
- VOICE V	OTE:													
□ VOICE V													····	
Recorded v	ote on r	eques	τ											
	Absent	:												
□ ROLL CA	LL VO	TE: —	RESU	LT						(_}	
COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	N.V.	A.B.	COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	N.V.	A.B.	COUNCIL MEMBER	AYE	NAY	N.V.	A.B.
CHMN. CLARKE					MASON				1	THOMAS, SR.				
CRAWFORD				1	NATHANSON					WILSON				
					A								-	1
JARVIS					RAY	1	T			WINTER			1	
JARVIS KANE						-				WINTER			-	
					ROLARK	-				WINTER			-	
KANE	X -	- Indic	ates V	ote		N.V -	- Prese	ent. no	voting					

Secretary to the Council

Date